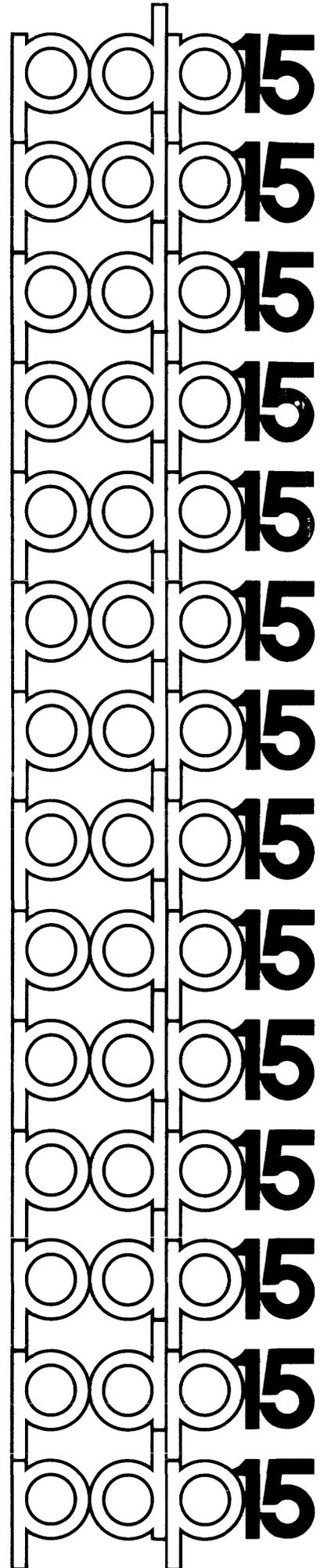


digital

rsx15

**real time executive
reference manual**



digital equipment corporation

DEC-15-GRQA-D

R S X - 1 5
REAL TIME EXECUTIVE
REFERENCE MANUAL

FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES, ORDER DEC-15-GRQA-D FROM
PROGRAM LIBRARY, DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION,
146 MAIN STREET, MAYNARD, MASS. 01754

PRICE \$7.00

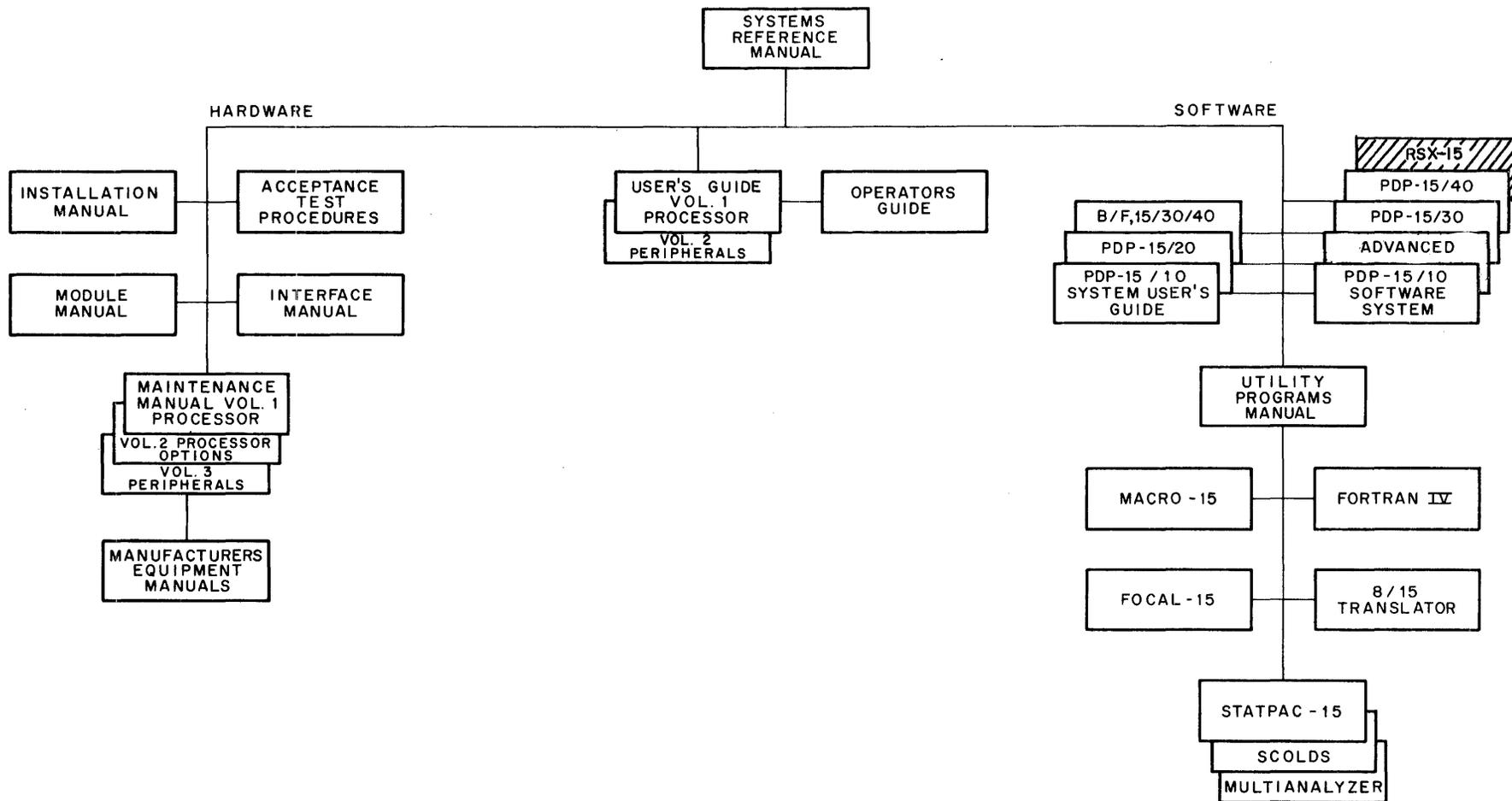
Copyright © 1971 by Digital Equipment Corporation

The material in this handbook, including but not limited to instruction times and operating speeds, is for information purposes and is subject to change without notice.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, Massachusetts:

| | |
|-----------|--------------|
| DEC | PDP |
| FLIP CHIP | FOCAL |
| DIGITAL | COMPUTER LAB |

PDP-15 FAMILY OF MANUALS



SYSTEM REFERENCE MANUAL - Overview of PDP-15 hardware and software systems and options; instruction repertoire, expansion features and descriptions of system peripherals. (DEC-15-GRAZ-D)

USER'S GUIDE VOLUME 1, PROCESSOR - Principal guide to system hardware includes system and subsystem features, functional descriptions, machine-language programming considerations, instruction repertoire and system expansion data. (DEC-15-H2DA-D)

VOLUME 2, PERIPHERALS - Features functional descriptions and programming considerations for peripheral devices. (DEC-15-H2DA-D)

OPERATOR'S GUIDE - Procedural data, including operator maintenance, for using the operator's console and the peripheral devices associated with PDP-15 Systems. (DEC-15-H2CA-D)

PDP-15/10 SYSTEM USER'S GUIDE - COMPACT and BASIC I/O Monitor operating procedures. (DEC-15-GG1A-D)

PDP-15/20 SYSTEM USER'S GUIDE - ADVANCED Monitor system operating procedures. (DEC-15-MG2B-D)

PDP-15/20/30/40 ADVANCED MONITOR SOFTWARE SYSTEM - ADVANCED Monitor System descriptions; programs include system monitor and language, utility, and application types; operation, core organization, and input/output operations within the monitor environment are discussed. (DEC-15-MR2B-D)

PDP-15/30 and 15/40 BACKGROUND/ FOREGROUND MONITOR SOFTWARE SYSTEM - Background/Foreground Monitor description, including the associated language, utility, and application programs. (DEC-15-MR3A-D)

PDP-15/35, RSX-15 REAL TIME EXECUTIVE, REFERENCE MANUAL - Reference manual for the real time, multiprogramming RSX monitor system. (DEC-15-GRQA-D)

MAINTENANCE MANUAL VOLUME 1, PROCESSOR - Block diagram and functional theory of operation of the processor logic. Preventive and corrective maintenance data. (DEC-15-HB2A-D)

VOLUME 2, PROCESSOR OPTIONS - Block diagram and functional theory of operation of the processor options. Preventive and corrective maintenance data. (DEC-15-HB2A-D)

VOLUME 3, PERIPHERALS (Set of Manuals - Block diagram and functional theory of operation of the peripheral devices. Preventive and corrective maintenance data. (DEC-15-HB2A-D)

INSTALLATION MANUAL - Power specifications, environmental considerations, cabling, and other information pertinent to installing PDP-15 Systems. (DEC-15-H2AA-D)

ACCEPTANCE TEST PROCEDURES - Step-by-step procedures designed to ensure optimum PDP-15 Systems operation.

MODULE MANUAL - Characteristics, specifications, timing, and functional descriptions of modules used in PDP-15 Systems. (DEC-15-H2EA-D)

INTERFACE MANUAL - Information for interfacing devices to a PDP-15 System. (DEC-15-H0AA-D)

UTILITY PROGRAMS MANUAL - Utility programs common to PDP-15 Monitor Systems. (DEC-15-YWZA-D)

MACRO-15 - MACRO assembly language for the PDP-15. (DEC-15-AMZA-D)

FORTRAN IV - PDP-15 version of the FORTRAN IV compiler language. (DEC-15-KFZB-D)

FOCAL-15 - An algebraic interactive compiler-level language developed by Digital Equipment Corporation. (DEC-15-KJZB-D)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|------------------|--|
| CHAPTER 1 | INTRODUCTION |
| 1.1 | INTRODUCTION 1-1 |
| 1.2 | HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS AND OPTIONS 1-2 |
| 1.3 | SYSTEM SOFTWARE 1-3 |
| CHAPTER 2 | EXECUTIVE |
| 2.1 | INTRODUCTION 2-1 |
| 2.2 | EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATION 2-2 |
| 2.2.1 | CORE AND DISK MANAGEMENT 2-2 |
| 2.2.2 | SCHEDULING OF REAL-TIME PROGRAMS 2-4 |
| 2.2.3 | INPUT/OUTPUT OPERATIONS 2-7 |
| 2.2.4 | DYNAMIC SYSTEM PRIORITY CONTROL 2-8 |
| CHAPTER 3 | MONITOR CONSOLE ROUTINE |
| 3.1 | INTRODUCTION 3-1 |
| 3.1.1 | REQUESTING THE RESIDENT MCR 3-2 |
| 3.1.2 | ERROR DETECTION AND HANDLING 3-2 |
| 3.1.3 | COMMAND STRINGS 3-2 |
| 3.2 | SUMMARY OF MCR FUNCTIONS 3-3 |
| 3.3 | MCR FUNCTION DESCRIPTIONS 3-4 |
| 3.3.1 | ENTER TIME FUNCTION 3-4 |
| 3.3.2 | TIME FUNCTION 3-5 |
| 3.3.3 | DATE FUNCTION 3-5 |
| 3.3.4 | TASK LIST FUNCTION 3-5 |
| 3.3.5 | PARTITIONS FUNCTION 3-6 |
| 3.3.6 | COMMON BLOCKS FUNCTION 3-7 |
| 3.3.7 | DEVICES AND ASSIGNMENTS FUNCTION 3-8 |
| 3.3.8 | INSTALL FUNCTION 3-8 |
| 3.3.9 | REMOVE FUNCTION 3-9 |
| 3.3.10 | REQUEST FUNCTION 3-9 |
| 3.3.11 | SCHEDULE FUNCTION 3-9 |
| 3.3.12 | RUN FUNCTION 3-10 |
| 3.3.13 | SYNCHRONIZE FUNCTION 3-10 |
| 3.3.14 | CANCEL FUNCTION 3-11 |
| 3.3.15 | RESUME FUNCTION 3-11 |
| 3.3.16 | FIX IN CORE FUNCTION 3-12 |
| 3.3.17 | UNFIX FROM CORE FUNCTION 3-12 |
| 3.3.18 | DISABLE FUNCTION 3-12 |
| 3.3.19 | ENABLE FUNCTION 3-13 |
| 3.3.20 | REASSIGN FUNCTION 3-13 |
| 3.3.21 | SAVE FUNCTION 3-14 |
| 3.3.22 | OPEN REGISTER FUNCTION 3-14 |
| CHAPTER 4 | RSX SYSTEM DIRECTIVES |
| 4.1 | INTRODUCTION 4-1 |
| 4.2 | SUMMARY OF RSX DIRECTIVES AND SYSTEM MACROS 4-1 |
| 4.3 | DESCRIPTION OF DIRECTIVES 4-2 |
| 4.3.1 | REQUEST DIRECTIVE 4-3 |
| 4.3.2 | SCHEDULE DIRECTIVE 4-4 |
| 4.3.3 | RUN DIRECTIVE 4-6 |
| 4.3.4 | SYNC DIRECTIVE 4-7 |
| 4.3.5 | CANCEL DIRECTIVE 4-9 |
| 4.3.6 | SUSPEND DIRECTIVE 4-9 |

| | | Page |
|-----------|---|------|
| 4.3.7 | RESUME DIRECTIVE | 4-10 |
| 4.3.8 | MARK DIRECTIVE | 4-10 |
| 4.3.9 | WAITFOR DIRECTIVE | 4-11 |
| 4.3.10 | WAIT DIRECTIVE | 4-12 |
| 4.3.11 | EXIT DIRECTIVE | 4-12 |
| 4.3.12 | CONNECT DIRECTIVE | 4-13 |
| 4.3.13 | DISCONNECT DIRECTIVE | 4-14 |
| 4.3.14 | READ DIRECTIVE | 4-14 |
| 4.3.15 | WRITE DIRECTIVE | 4-15 |
| 4.3.16 | DSKAL DIRECTIVE | 4-16 |
| 4.3.17 | DSKDAL DIRECTIVE | 4-17 |
| 4.3.18 | DSKPUT DIRECTIVE | 4-18 |
| 4.3.19 | DSKGET DIRECTIVE | 4-19 |
| 4.3.20 | ATTACH DIRECTIVE | 4-22 |
| 4.3.21 | DETACH DIRECTIVE | 4-22 |
| 4.3.22 | SEEK DIRECTIVE | 4-23 |
| 4.3.23 | ENTER DIRECTIVE | 4-24 |
| 4.3.24 | DELETE DIRECTIVE | 4-24 |
| 4.3.25 | CLOSE DIRECTIVE | 4-25 |
| 4.3.26 | HINF DIRECTIVE | 4-26 |
| 4.3.27 | DISABLE DIRECTIVE | 4-27 |
| 4.3.28 | ENABLE DIRECTIVE | 4-27 |
| 4.3.29 | FIX DIRECTIVE | 4-28 |
| 4.3.30 | UNFIX DIRECTIVE | 4-29 |
| 4.3.31 | DECLAR DIRECTIVE | 4-29 |
| 4.3.32 | TIME SYSTEM MACRO | 4-29 |
| 4.3.33 | DATE SYSTEM MACRO | 4-30 |
| 4.3.34 | INTENTRY SYSTEM MACRO | 4-30 |
| 4.3.35 | INTEXTIT SYSTEM MACRO | 4-31 |
| | | |
| CHAPTER 5 | TASK BUILDER | |
| 5.1 | INTRODUCTION | 5-1 |
| 5.2 | TASK BUILDER DESCRIPTION | 5-1 |
| 5.3 | EXAMPLE USING THE TASK BUILDER | 5-3 |
| | | |
| CHAPTER 6 | SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR | |
| 6.1 | INTRODUCTION | 6-1 |
| 6.2 | INSTALLING THE RSX SYSTEM | 6-2 |
| 6.3 | STEP BY STEP SYSTEM CONFIGURATION PROCEDURE | 6-3 |
| 6.4 | EXAMPLE OF A SYSTEM CONFIGURATION | 6-5 |
| 6.5 | DESCRIPTION OF ERROR MESSAGES | 6-6 |
| | | |
| CHAPTER 7 | SYSTEM ORGANIZATION | |
| 7.1 | INTRODUCTION | 7-1 |
| 7.2 | RSX BOOTSTRAP OPERATION | 7-1 |
| 7.3 | RSX MEMORY MAP (WARM START) | 7-2 |
| 7.4 | SYSTEM DEQUES | 7-3 |
| 7.4.1 | POOL | 7-4 |
| 7.4.2 | THE SYSTEM TASK LIST (STL) | 7-4 |
| 7.4.3 | THE ACTIVE TASK LIST (ATL) | 7-5 |
| 7.4.4 | THE CLOCK QUEUE | 7-5 |
| 7.4.5 | THE PARTITION BLOCKS DESCRIPTION LIST | 7-6 |
| 7.4.6 | THE PHYSICAL DEVICE LIST (PDVL) | 7-7 |
| 7.4.7 | THE SYSTEM COMMON BLOCK DEFINITION LIST (SCDL) | 7-8 |
| 7.5 | INPUT/OUTPUT OPERATIONS | 7-8 |

| | | Page |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 7.5.1 | I/O HANDLER TASK INITIALIZATION | 7-9 |
| 7.5.2 | I/O REQUESTS | 7-9 |
| 7.5.3 | I/O FUNCTIONS | 7-11 |
| 7.5.4 | HANDLER TASK EXIT | 7-13 |
| 7.5.5 | DISK STRUCTURE | 7-13 |
| 7.5.6 | I/O DATA MODES | 7-14 |
| 7.5.7 | <u>INTERRUPT PROCESSING</u> | <u>7-15</u> |

CHAPTER 8 TASK CONSTRUCTION

| | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|------|
| 8.1 | INTRODUCTION | 8-1 |
| 8.2 | COMPUTATIONAL TASK | 8-2 |
| 8.3 | MCR FUNCTION TASK | 8-2 |
| 8.4 | FRONT-END INTERRUPT DRIVER TASK | 8-10 |
| 8.5 | I/O HANDLER TASK | 8-19 |
| 8.6 | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION | 8-36 |

APPENDICES

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| APPENDIX A | SYNTACTICAL DESCRIPTIONS OF MCR FUNCTIONS | A-1 |
| APPENDIX B | MACRO EXPANSIONS FOR SYSTEM DIRECTIVES | B-1 |
| APPENDIX C | CAL PARAMETER BLOCKS FOR SYSTEM DIRECTIVES | C-1 |
| APPENDIX D | SUMMARY OF RETURNED EVENT VARIABLES | D-1 |
| APPENDIX E | REGISTERS SAVED DURING "SAVE" AND "RESTORE" OPERATIONS | E-1 |
| APPENDIX F | CONVERSION TABLES | F-1 |

GLOSSARY

CHAPTER ONE INTRODUCTION

1.1 INTRODUCTION

RSX-15 is a real-time monitor system designed for handling real-time information in a multiprogramming environment. The modular construction of the system allows the user to configure his available hardware and software resources to best fit his requirements.

RSX-15 controls and supervises all operations within the system including any number of core- and disk-resident programs (called Tasks) limited in number only by available space. This control and supervision allows an unlimited number of Tasks to share core and disk memory, input/output device handlers, and other resources of the system.

The execution of Tasks is determined by software priorities, hardware interrupts, timing algorithms, and requests from other Tasks. The user can install a new Task on-line, establish its software priority from any of 512 distinct levels, and then request its activation at any time with an automatic reactivation at any periodic interval of time thereafter.

Utilizing simple time-directed commands, the user can dynamically schedule Tasks from the console terminal or from within a Task.

Device independence in RSX then allows the user to obtain results of that Task immediately on his Teletype* or store them on a mass storage device such as a disk or magnetic tape for future reference.

I/O requests from Tasks are queued and processed by RSX on a priority basis allowing high priority requests access to heavily used devices which have pending lower priority requests. Delays are further reduced by having the actual transfer of data being performed by the I/O Processor independent of the Central Processing Unit, thus allowing concurrent Task execution and I/O processing.

1.2 HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS AND OPTIONS

The minimum hardware configuration required to operate the RSX-15 system on a PDP-15/35** is as follows:

- 16K of core memory
- API - Automatic Priority Interrupt
- EAE - Extended Arithmetic Element
- Real Time Clock (frequency is 16.7 msec for 60 Hz systems and 20 msec for 50 Hz systems.)
NOTE: The clock must be wired to API hardware level 3.
- One (1) RS15 DECdisk (262,000 word fixed head) and one(1) RF15 controller.
- One (1) TU56 DECTape unit and controller.
- One (1) KSR35 Teletype
- High Speed Paper Tape Reader
- High Speed Paper Tape Punch

The RSX-15 system supports the following additional hardware:

- Addition of core memory in increments of 4K up to 32K.
- Addition of one or more disk units. The disk controller is designed to accommodate up to 8 disk units (2 million words).
- Addition of one or more DECTape units. The controller is designed to accommodate up to 4 TU56 DECTape units (8 tape drives).
- Addition of one or more Teletypes. Up to 16 additional Teletypes, either model KSR33 or KSR35, may be added to the standard system (under LT15/LT19).
- One (1) VT01 storage tube display system. (Tektronix model 611 storage tube with interface).
- One (1) to Eight (8) TU10 - 7 or 9 track IBM compatible magtape transport (7 and 9 track may not be mixed)
- One (1) LP15 - Line Printer.

* Teletype is a trademark of the Teletype Corporation.

** A fully ECOed PDP-15 is required.

1.3 SYSTEM SOFTWARE

RSX-15 is a complete system for program preparation, compilation, assembly, debugging, and operation in a system that has been configured to the user's needs.

The RSX-15 system utilizes two separate monitors, the ADVANCED Software Monitor and the Real-Time Monitor. The ADVANCED Software Monitor is the standard monitor for the PDP-15/20 and PDP-15/35 computers.

The ADVANCED Monitor is used in the development, debugging, and building of executable Tasks for the Real-Time Monitor. The system software includes the FORTRAN IV compiler, MACRO assembler, TEXT EDITOR, TASK BUILDER, and numerous Utility programs*.

The TASK BUILDER, TKB, is used to build user's Tasks from relocatable binary files by linking them together along with library functions to constitute an executable Task that runs under control of the Real-Time Monitor. TKB is quite similar to the CHAIN program allowing very elaborate overlay structures to be built. A resultant Task is defined by a name (Task name), default run priority, core partition and common block requirements, and resident code. The Task, which resides either on paper tape or DECTape, is now ready to be incorporated into the real-time operating system under control of the Real-Time Monitor. Chapter five discusses the TASK BUILDER in greater detail.

The Real-Time Monitor is used to supervise and control the execution of real-time Tasks. The real-time software includes the RSX-15 EXECUTIVE, I/O Device Handler Tasks, Resident MCR, and the SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR. The SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR is a Task which is requested by the Real-Time Monitor when the system is initially loaded.

* Refer to ADVANCED Software Monitor Manual and Utility Programs Manual.

The CONFIGURATOR is an interactive program which asks the user several questions in order to tailor the RSX-15 EXECUTIVE to suit his particular application and hardware configuration. The user is required to supply information such as the amount of core memory available, number of disk units and Teletypes, partition sizes and locations, common areas, and which I/O Device-units are in the system. Chapter Six discusses the SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR in greater detail.

CHAPTER TWO EXECUTIVE

2.1 INTRODUCTION

The RSX EXECUTIVE is the heart of the real-time operating system. It coordinates all activities in the system including Task scheduling, I/O supervision, resource allocation, and interactive operator communication.

The core memory of the RSX system is divided into partitions that are occupied by the Real-Time Monitor, Monitor Console Routine (MCR) Function Tasks, I/O Handler Tasks, user written Tasks (programs), and COMMON Blocks used for inter-Task communications. There is no limit to the number of core partitions and COMMON Blocks that can be defined except for the amount of core space available. All Tasks are then executed from these partitions allowing several programs to be in core at any given time (multiprogramming). Normally Tasks reside on the disk, and are brought into their partition (if unoccupied) only when requested, and release their partitions upon exit. However, when desirable, or necessary, a Task may be fixed in core, thereby dedicating a partition to a single Task, but assuring core availability and rapid response. Tasks that can tolerate a response time of 100 milliseconds or more will normally be disk resident rather than

core resident. Since the Task Builder program allows a Task to consist of a resident program with a simple to very elaborate overlay structure, a Task can be both core and disk resident at the same time. The core resident program remains in core once the Task has been activated, and overlay segments are requested when needed. Requested overlay segments will be executed immediately if already in core, or brought in from disk overlaying the previous segment(s) and then executed. When a Task is built using the Task Builder program it can include any number of user written programs and be assigned any core partition (providing the partition was defined at system configuration time and is large enough to contain the Task). The Task can also be assigned any run priority (which may be overridden at run time) from 1 to 512 where 1 is the highest priority.

Task execution occurs because of requests by the operator, requests from a currently executing Task, or by a predefined schedule*. Activated Tasks are defined in the system Active Task List and scheduled Tasks are defined in the Clock Queue to be activated at a predefined time. Tasks can also be installed in the system on-line while other Tasks are currently executing.

2.2 EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATION

2.2.1 CORE AND DISK MANAGEMENT

Core memory in the RSX system is partitioned to allow several Tasks to be active at any given time. All core above the resident EXECUTIVE (first 4K) can be user specified into Partitions and COMMON Blocks during system configuration. All unspecified space above the first 8K of core will then be used to create Partition Blocks and a reservoir

* The scheduling capabilities of RSX will be described later.

of empty nodes called the "Pool". Each node in the Pool consists of ten contiguous memory locations with internal pointers connecting the previous node to the next node resulting in a circular or double ended queue called a deque¹. The EXECUTIVE uses nodes to create linked lists containing system information. These nodes are removed from and returned to the Pool as needed.

Since the Pool and Partition Blocks are needed to run, sufficient core above the lower 8K core should be left unspecified. Unspecified core below 8K (and above the EXECUTIVE) is unused.

Partitions and SYSTEM COMMON Blocks² are fixed at system configuration time and cannot be altered at run time. Tasks are built to execute in specific partitions, and, any number of Tasks may be built to execute in the same partition.

A Partition containing an active Task cannot be used by other Tasks, regardless of priority, until that partition becomes available. When two or more requests for the same partition are made and the partition is occupied, the Task with the highest priority will be serviced first when the partition becomes available. An executing Task releases its partition once it EXITS to the EXECUTIVE.

RSX uses the disk for storage of user written Tasks, MCR Function Tasks and data. Disk space is automatically allocated by the EXECUTIVE when Tasks are installed in the system. The remaining portions of the disk are available to the user. When a Task requires disk space to store data, it must request it through the EXECUTIVE via an ALLOCATE Directive. The actual allocation of disk space is performed in increments of 128_{10} words of contiguous disk storage providing the user with true random access capability. The EXECUTIVE maintains a record of available disk space by using a bit map scheme. A user can relinquish allocated disk space through the use of the

¹Deque is pronounced "deck".

²See Glossary: COMMON BLOCK, SYSTEM.

DEALLOCATE Directive.

2.2.2 SCHEDULING OF REAL-TIME PROGRAMS (TASKS)

The scheduling of Real-Time programs (Tasks) can result from any one of three types of events: the request for the activation of a Task, the request for an Input/Output transfer, or the occurrence of a hardware interrupt. It is important that the reader have a thorough understanding of the meaning of "Significant Event"¹ and the Active Task List in order to understand the concepts of scheduling in RSX.

The Active Task List is a priority ordered list of Active Tasks that is used to drive the system. This list is scanned from high to low priority by the EXECUTIVE as a result of a Significant Event to give control to the highest priority Task that is capable of executing at that time.

Tasks are installed in the system either at the priority given them at Task Building time (default priority) or at the priority specified in the INSTALL Directive. For instance, the user can install a Task named SCAN with default priority 100 by typing:

```
INSTALL SCAN
```

If a new default priority of 78 were desired, the user could have installed SCAN by typing:

```
INSTALL SCAN 78
```

Task priorities can also be altered at run time either by the operator or by a currently executing Task. Once a Task has been installed in the system it can be activated by typing:

```
REQUEST SCAN           (Task will execute at default
                        priority)
SCHEDULE SCAN 13:30:00 30M (Task will execute at default
                        priority at 1:30 P.M. and be resched-
                        uled every 30 minutes thereafter)
RUN SCAN 25M           (Task will execute at default
                        priority 25 minutes from now)
```

¹Task initiation, task completion, and I/O completion are examples of significant events.

SYNC SCAN H 30M 2H 78

(Task will be executed at priority 78, 30 minutes past the hour, and every 2 hours thereafter)

A request to activate a Task will be executed providing that a partition is available and a Task with a higher priority is not currently executing. Once a Task is activated it will run to completion unless interrupted by a higher priority Task. An interrupted lower priority Task will be resumed only when higher priority Tasks have completed or have relinquished control. Whenever one Task is interrupted by another, its active registers are automatically saved by the EXECUTIVE and later restored when execution is resumed. Control will be given to a lower priority Task if a currently executing Task is waiting for the completion of an I/O request or by issuing any of the following Directives: WAIT; WAITFOR; and SUSPEND. Control can be given to a higher priority Task by requesting it to be run or by issuing any of the following Directives: REQUEST, RUN, SYNC, and SCHEDULE.

The following example illustrates the mechanism used by the EXECUTIVE to scan the Active Task List. Assume that two Tasks are installed in the system with names TASK1 and TASK2 and have priorities of 50 and 100 respectively¹. The operator requests TASK1 to be executed one minute from now and TASK2 to be executed immediately. The operator's commands would be:

```
RUN TASK1 1M
REQUEST TASK2
```

The following chart describes the sequences of events during the request and activation of both Tasks.

¹The larger number indicates a lower priority.

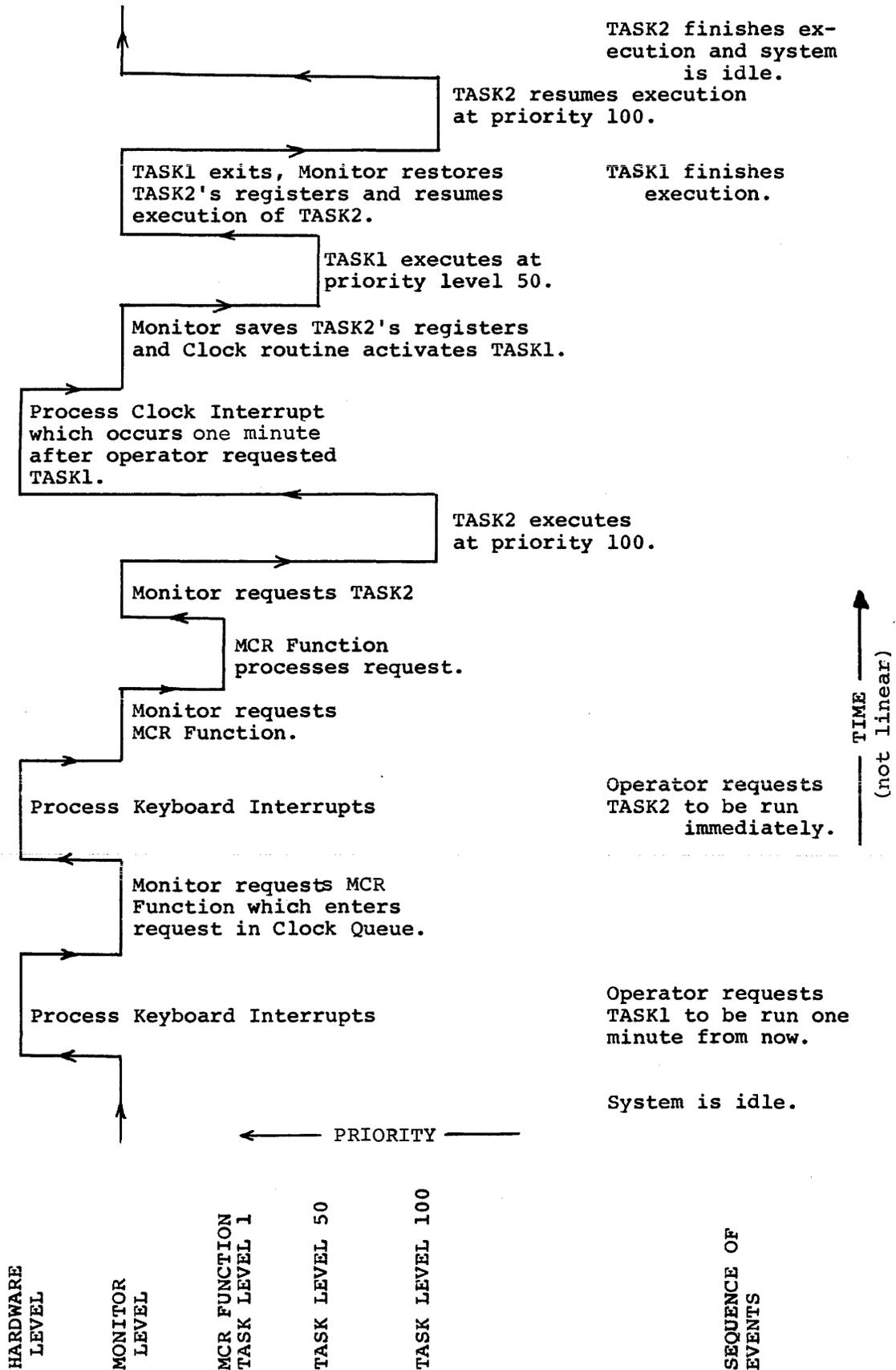


Figure 2.1

2.2.3 INPUT/OUTPUT OPERATIONS

The RSX EXECUTIVE allows the user device independent programming, reassignment of devices on-line, and the ability to queue I/O requests providing him with an extremely powerful and flexible I/O structure.

The RSX system provides the user with device handlers for standard I/O devices supplied with the system. These handlers are called I/O Device Handler Tasks and can be installed in the system either at system configuration time or on-line. I/O Handler Tasks are connected to the user's environment by means of a logical/physical device relationship. This relationship allows the user to reference a Logical Unit Number (LUN) rather than a physical device when requesting an I/O operation. At run time the user then may reassign the LUN to the desired physical device. Thus, a Task which normally outputs data to LUN 4 which is currently assigned to the teleprinter can output the same results on a paper tape punch or line printer if the user types the following:

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| REASSIGN 4 PP TTØ | (Reassign LUN 4 to the Paper Tape |
| (or) | Punch from TTØ) |
| REA 4 LP PP | (Reassign LUN 4 to the line printer |
| | from the Paper Tape Punch) |

All requests to be serviced by I/O Handler Tasks are entered into a priority ordered queue even though the device may be busy. The priority of the request will be the same as the priority of the Task issuing the request. Once the Task has issued a request, it can either wait for its completion or continue executing and test at any time the current state of the I/O operation it requested.

An Event Variable (software flag) may be associated with I/O requests and its value indicates the current status of the I/O operation. When

an I/O operation completes, the user's Event Variable is set accordingly and a Significant Event is declared. This causes the Active Task List to be scanned and control to be given to the highest priority Task capable of executing.

There are two types of I/O Device Handlers in the RSX System: The Standard I/O Device Handler Task and the System I/O Device Handler Task. The System I/O Handlers are the Disk and Multi-Teletype Handler Tasks which must be core resident and cannot be deleted from the system. Standard I/O Device Handler Tasks are those which are not System I/O Handlers supplied by the manufacturer or created by the user. When a LUN is assigned to a device, the Handler Task is requested and remains in core as long as the LUN is assigned to the device.

A Task can obtain the exclusive use of an I/O Handler Task by issuing an ATTACH Directive. When the ATTACH Directive is accepted by the Handler, only requests from that Task are serviced with requests from other Tasks queued until a DETACH request is serviced.

| | | |
|----------|-------------|--|
| Example: | ATTACH 2,EV | Attach the device assigned to LUN 2 to the currently executing Task. |
| | DETACH 2,EV | Detach the Device. EV is the event variable. |

2.2.4 DYNAMIC SYSTEM PRIORITY CONTROL

The priority structure of the RSX System includes both hardware and software priority levels. Hardware levels are established by the Automatic Priority Interrupt (API) of the PDP-15 computer and software levels are established by the user and controlled by the EXECUTIVE. There are 8 levels of API of which four are used for hardware I/O devices and four for the EXECUTIVE. API levels 4 and 6 are used exclusively by the EXECUTIVE and level 7 is used for Task execution (level 5 is currently not used). From level 7, the

EXECUTIVE derives its 512 Task priority levels used for Task operations. The following figure illustrates the hierarchy of the entire priority system.

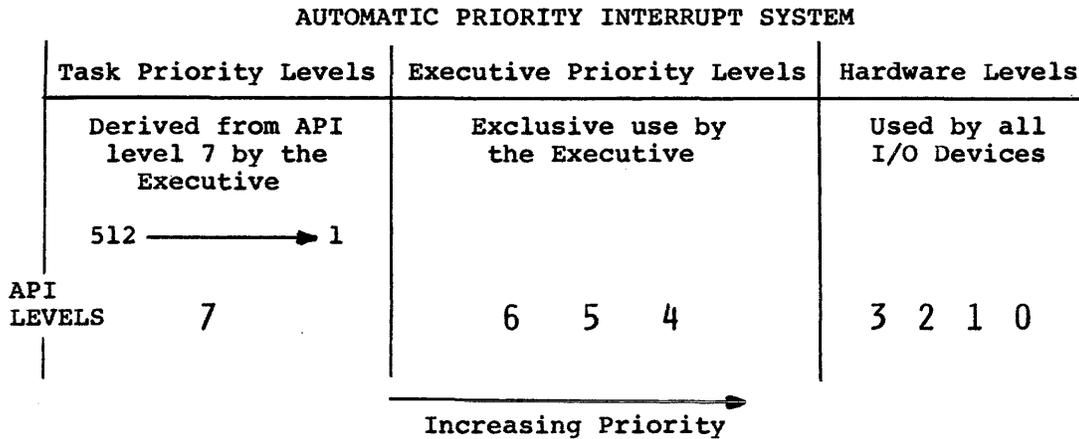


Figure 2.2 RSX Priority Structure

The hardware API levels 0,1,2, and 3 are used to control I/O devices in the system. Each level can have as many as 8 device controllers connected to it allowing a total of 32 devices to be serviced by the API system. Each of the 32 API lines are associated to unique core locations which specify where program control will be transferred when an interrupt signal occurs on that line.

CHAPTER THREE
MCR
MONITOR CONSOLE ROUTINE

3.1 INTRODUCTION

The Monitor Console Routine (MCR) allows the user to communicate on-line with the system from the console teleprinter to dynamically adjust and modify the operation of the system through simple commands (functions). The operator may obtain status information about the system, install or replace Tasks, request Task execution based upon time driven schedules, or fix a Task in core. Other MCR commands permit altering of logical/physical device relationships, examination and modification of core locations, and adjustment of the System Clock and Calendar.

The MCR consists of the Resident MCR Task, which accepts the user's commands, and the MCR Functions, which actually carry out the indicated requests. The MCR Functions are similiar to user created Tasks in that they normally reside on the disk and are brought into a core partition when requested. Although the MCR Functions are built (with the Task Builder) to execute in a predefined core partition, they can be built to run in any partition. Execution of MCR Tasks, like all Tasks, is based upon partition availability and Task priority.

3.1.1 REQUESTING THE RESIDENT MCR

The Resident MCR must be Active in order to receive requests for Function Tasks from the operator at the console teleprinter. To request the Resident MCR, type CTRL C (i.e., simultaneously depressing the CTRL and C keys). When the MCR is ready to accept a command it will output:

MCR>

(on LUN 2) and wait for a command to be typed immediately to the right of the prompting character (>).

3.1.2 ERROR DETECTION AND HANDLING

Error detection is provided by the various MCR Functions and Resident MCR where applicable. When an error is detected, an appropriate message, prefixed by the name of the issuing MCR Function, is output to LUN 3.

3.1.3 COMMAND STRINGS

When typing MCR command strings the following conventions apply:

- a. Command strings are terminated either by a Carriage RETURN or by an ALT MODE. If a Carriage RETURN is typed, the Resident MCR will be requested when the current Function is complete. If an ALT MODE is typed, the Resident MCR will not be requested at the termination of the current Function.
- b. Each element of a command string must be separated by either a comma (,) or a space (_).
- c. If an error is discovered while typing a command string prior to typing a terminator, the line may be deleted as far back as the prompting character (>) by typing CTRL U (formed by simultaneously typing CTRL and U characters). A commercial

"at" (@) symbol is echoed informing the user that he can retype the command string. The RUBOUT, echoed as a backslash (\), may be used to delete the last character typed in. Every time the RUBOUT is typed, a backslash is echoed and a character is deleted.

- d. Any number of characters (except a comma or space) may be inserted between a Function name and its arguments or command string terminator (Carriage RETURN or ALT MODE). This is useful if the user wishes to improve the readability of his teleprinter copy.

3.2 SUMMARY OF MCR FUNCTIONS*

| <u>Task Name</u> | <u>Function</u> |
|---------------------------|--|
| ETI[ME] | Enter time and date into the system. |
| TIM[E] | Request current time from the system. |
| DAT[E] | Request current date and time from the system. |
| TAS[K LIST] | Request System Task List. |
| PAR[TITIONS] | Request list of Partition definitions. |
| COM[MON BLOCKS] | Request list of Common Block definitions. |
| DEV[ICES AND ASSIGNMENTS] | Request list of LUN device assignments. |
| INS[TALL] | Install a Task in the system. |
| REM[OVE] | Remove a Task from the system. |
| REQ[UEST] | Request immediate activation of a Task. |
| SCH[EDULE] | Schedule the activation of a Task. |
| RUN | Request scheduled Task a delta time from now. |

* Square brackets of the form ([]) specify optional characters.

| | |
|------------|--|
| SYN[C] | Schedule and synchronize the activation of a Task. |
| CAN[CEL] | Cancel the activation of a Task. |
| RES[UME] | Resume execution of a suspended Task. |
| FIX | Fix Task in core (Task becomes core resident). |
| UNF[IX] | Unfix Task in core. |
| DIS[ABLE] | Disable Task (reject future Task activation directives). |
| ENA[BLE] | Enable a disabled Task. |
| REA[SSIGN] | Change LUN assignment(s). |
| SAV[E] | Save image of core on the disk. |
| OPE[N] | Open register for examination or modification. |

3.3 MCR FUNCTION DESCRIPTIONS

The following paragraphs describe the form and function of the MCR Functions. To simplify the interpretation of the various command strings, the following symbols are used to represent the non-printing teleprinter operations:

↵ = Carriage RETURN
 ↓ = LINE FEED
 ∇ = Terminator (either Carriage Return or ALT MODE)
 _ = Space

Square brackets of the form ([]) specify optional characters and/or arguments. The ampersand sign (&) is used for concatenation of a numeric argument to an alphabetic letter.

3.3.1 ENTER TIME

The Enter Time Function is used to set the System Clock and Calendar.

Form: ETI[ME]_Hr:Min:Sec[_Mo/Day/Yr]∇

Variables: Hr = Hours (0-23)
 Min = Minutes (0-59)
 Sec = Seconds (0-59)
 Mo = Month (1-12)

Day = Day of Month (1-31)
Yr = Year (last two digits 0-99)

NOTE: The European form has the month and day reversed.

Example: The time is 30 seconds past 3:45 P.M. and the date is March 23, 1971.

```
MCR>ETIME 15:45:30 3/23/71
MCR>
```

3.3.2 TIME

The Time Function outputs the time of day on LUN 3.

Form: TIM[E]V

Example: The time is 41 seconds past 3:45 P.M.

```
MCR>TIME
15:45:41
MCR>
```

3.3.3 DATE

The Date Function outputs the System Calendar and the time of day on LUN 3.

Form: DAT[E]V

Example: The date is March 23, 1971 and time of day is 52 seconds past 3:45 P.M.

```
MCR>DATE
03/23/71 15:45:52
MCR>
```

3.3.4 TASK LIST

The Task List Function outputs to LUN 3 a description of each Task which has been Installed in the system. The description consists of the following information (printed left to right, one line per Task):

Task Name, Partition Name, Priority (decimal), Disk Unit Number (octal), Head Track Address (octal) and Task Size (octal). Output may be prematurely terminated by typing CTRL C.

Form: TAS[K LIST]V

Example:

```
MCR>TASK LIST
RX      P14.6  512  0 102200 00530
PP....  IO.2   002  0 101200 00617
DT....  IO.1   002  0 076600 02261
PR....  IO.2   002  0 075600 00736
LP....  IO.2   001  0 075000 00460
...DAT  MCR    002  0 074600 00176
...OPE  MCR    002  0 073600 00624
...SAV  MCR    002  0 073200 00214
...REA  MCR    002  0 072000 01040
...DIS  MCR    002  0 071600 00166
...RAR  MCR    002  0 071400 00166
...UNF  MCR    002  0 071000 00211
...FIX  MCR    002  0 070400 00302
...RES  MCR    002  0 070000 00250
...CAN  MCR    002  0 067600 00166
...SYN  MCR    002  0 067200 00377
...RUN  MCR    002  0 066600 00361
...SCH  MCR    002  0 066000 00407
...REQ  MCR    002  0 065400 00335
...REM  MCR    002  0 065000 00305
...INS  MCR    002  0 063200 01516
...DEV  MCR    002  0 062400 00533
...COM  MCR    002  0 062000 00263
...PAR  MCR    002  0 061400 00230
...TAS  MCR    002  0 060600 00406
...TIM  MCR    002  0 060400 00145
...ETI  MCR    002  0 060000 00350
MCR>
```

3.3.5 PARTITIONS

The Partition Function outputs to LUN 3 a description of all core partitions defined in the system. The description consists of (printed from left to right, one line per partition): Partition Name, Partition Base Address (octal), and Partition Size (octal). Output may be prematurely terminated by typing CTRL C.

Form: PAR[TITIONS]V

Example:

```
MCR>PARTITIONS
MCR      10000 01600
IO.1     11600 03000
P14.6    14600 03200
P21.0    21000 05500
P26.5    26500 06500
IO.2     35200 01000
P40.0    40000 15000
MCR>
```

3.3.6 COMMON BLOCKS

The COMMON Blocks Function outputs to LUN 3 a description of all System COMMON Blocks defined in the system. The description consists of (printed from left to right, one line per COMMON Block): COMMON Block Name, COMMON Block Base Address (octal), and COMMON Block Size (octal). Output may be prematurely terminated by typing CTRL C.

Form: COM[MON_BLOCKS]V

Example:

```
MCR>COMMON BLOCKS
.XX      20000 00700
FLAG     36200 00600
MCR>
```

3.3.7 DEVICES AND ASSIGNMENTS

The Devices and Assignments Function outputs to LUN 3 a list of physical device units and the Logical Unit Numbers assigned to them.

Output may be prematurely terminated by typing CTRL C.

Form: DEV[ICES_AND_ASSIGNMENTS]V

Example:

```
MCR>DEVICES AND ASSIGNMENTS
DK0      1
TT0      2,3,5,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19
          20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31
          32
TT1
DT0      4
DT1
DT2
DT3
DT4
DT5      6
DT6
DT7
PR0      7
PP0      8
LP0      8
MCP>
```

3.3.8 INSTALL

The Install Function is used to input a Task into the RSX System.

The Task to be added must be a binary file (TSK extension) produced by the Task Builder. TSK files are installed from LUN 5.

Form: INS[TALL]_TSKNAM[_P]V

Variables: TSKNAM = Name of Task to be Installed (1 - 6 characters)
P = Task priority (1 - 512)

Examples: Install Task SCAN whose default priority defined at Task Building time is 48.

```
MCR>INS SCAN,
      (or)
MCR>INS SCAN 10,          (SCAN is now redefined
                          with a priority of 10)
```

3.3.9 REMOVE

The Remove Function is used to delete a Task from the RSX System.

Form: REM[OVE]_TSKNAMV

Variables:TSKNAM = Name of Task to be Removed (1 - 6 characters)

Example: The Task SCAN is no longer required and it is desired to remove it from the System.
MCR>REM SCAN,

3.3.10 REQUEST

The Request Function is used to request the execution of a Task at an indicated software priority level. Actual Task execution depends upon priority and partition availability.

Form: REQ[UEST]_TSKNAM[_P]V

Variables:TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)
P = Task priority (1 - 512)

Examples: Request the execution of SCAN whose default priority defined at Task Building or Installation time is 48.
MCR>REQ SCAN,
(or)
MCR>REQ SCAN 10, (SCAN is requested with a priority of 10)

3.3.11 SCHEDULE

The Schedule Function is used to schedule the execution of a Task at some time in the future, specified in time-of-day, at an indicated software priority level, and with periodic rescheduling.

Form: SCH[EDULE]_TSKNAM_Hr:Min:Sec[_RI&RU][_P]V

Variables:TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)
Hr = Hours (0 - 23)
Min = Minutes (0 - 59)
Sec = Seconds (0 - 59)
RI = Reschedule Interval (up to 1 day)
RU = Reschedule Units (T=Ticks, S=Seconds, M=Minutes, and H=Hours)
P = Task Priority (1 - 512)

Examples: Schedule the execution of SCAN at 1:30 P.M. and reschedule it every 30 minutes thereafter at its default priority.

```
MCR>SCH SCAN 13:30:00 30M,
```

Schedule the execution of SCAN at 8:30 A.M. and reschedule it every 2/60th's of a second (60 cycle clock) at priority level 10.

```
MCR>SCH SCAN 8:30:00 2T 10,
```

3.3.12 RUN

The Run Function is used to make a Task active at some future time, specified in delta time from now, at an indicated software priority and with periodic rescheduling.

Form: RUN_TSKNAM_SI&SU[_RI&RU][_P]V

Variables: TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)
SI = Schedule Interval (up to one day)
SU = Schedule Units (T=Ticks, S=Seconds, M=Minutes, and H=Hours)
RI = Reschedule Interval (up to one day)
RU = Reschedule Units (T=Ticks, S=Seconds, M=Minutes, and H=Hours)
P = Task Priority (1 - 512)

Examples: Schedule the execution of SCAN 30 minutes from now and reschedule it every hour thereafter.

```
MCR>RUN SCAN 30M 1H,
```

Schedule the execution of SCAN 10 minutes from now and reschedule it every 32 seconds thereafter at priority level 28.

```
MCR>RUN SCAN 10M 32S 28,
```

3.3.13 SYNCHRONIZE

The Sync Function is used to activate a Task at some future time following the occurrence of the next tick, second, minute, or hour. The Task is executed at the indicated software priority and with periodic rescheduling. This Function is particularly useful for minimizing the peak loading of a system which can occur when many Tasks are scheduled for execution at the same time.

Form: SYN[C]_TSKNAM_SZ_SI&SU[_RI&RU][_P]V

Variables: TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 to 6 characters)

SZ = Synchronization Units (T=Ticks, S=Seconds, M=Minutes, and H=Hours)
 SI = Schedule Interval from Synchronization time (up to one day)
 SU = Schedule Units (T=Ticks, S=Seconds, M=Minutes, and H=Hours)
 RI = Reschedule Interval (up to one day)
 RU = Reschedule Units (T=Ticks, S=Seconds, M=Minutes, and H=Hours)
 P = Task Priority (1 - 512)

Example: Schedule the execution of SCAN 3 minutes after the next hour and reschedule it every hour thereafter at its default priority level.

```
MCR>SYN SCAN H 3M 1H,
```

Schedule the execution of SCAN 10 seconds after the next minute and reschedule it every hour thereafter at priority 21.

```
MCR>SYN SCAN M 10S 1H 21,
```

3.3.14 CANCEL

The Cancel Function is used to cancel all scheduled requests for activation of a particular Task by removing those requests from the Clock Queue. Cancellation does not affect the current execution of the given Task nor does it affect schedule requests made in the future. The latter case is covered by the DISABLE Function. However, schedule requests which have already been made (and entered in the Clock Queue) are discarded.

Form: CAN[CEL]_TSKNAMV

Variables:TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)

Example: Cancel the activation of Task SCAN.

```
MCR>CAN SCAN,
```

3.3.15 RESUME

The Resume Function is used to resume the execution of a Task which has been SUSPEND'ed.

Form: RES[UME]_TSKNAM[_Resumption address]V

Variables:TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)

Example: Task SCAN has been previously SUSPEND'ed and it is desired to resume its execution.

```
MCR>RES SCAN,
```

3.3.16 FIX IN CORE

The Fix Function is used to fix an inactive Task into a free partition. This dedicates a partition to a Task and provides for a faster response to the REQUEST, SCHEDULE, RUN, and SYNC Directives as well as responses to external interrupts.

Form: FIX_TSKNAMV

Variables:TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)

Example: Fix Task SCAN in core.

```
MCR>FIX SCAN,
```

3.3.17 UNFIX FROM CORE

The Unfix Function is used to nullify a FIX Directive. If a FIXED Task is active when an UNFIX Directive is issued, the partition will be freed when the Task EXITS.

Form: UNF[IX]_TSKNAMV

Variables:TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)

Example: Unfix Task SCAN from its partition.

```
MCR>UNF SCAN,
```

3.3.18 DISABLE

The Disable Function is used to instruct the system to reject further REQUEST, SCHEDULE, RUN, or SYNC Directives or periodic rescheduling for an indicated Task. This Function renders the specified Task incapable of responding to other Directives except ENABLE. A Disabled Task is not deleted from the system. (cf. REMOVE.)

Form: DIS[ABLE]_TSKNAMV

Variables:TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)

Example: Disable the Task SCAN.

```
MCR>DIS SCAN,
```

3.3.19 ENABLE

The Enable Function is used to re-enable a DISABLED Task.

Form: ENA[BLE]_TSKNAMV

Variables:TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)

Example: Task SCAN has been previously DISABLED and it is desired to re-enable it.

```
MCR>ENA SCAN,
```

3.3.20 REASSIGN

The Reassign Function is used to alter the logical/physical device relationships by deassigning a Logical Unit Number (LUN) from a device and reassigning it to another device. This Function causes the REQUESTing and EXITing of I/O Device Handler Tasks.

Form: REA[SSIGN]_LUN_ND_OD[/LUN_ND_OD][[/LUN_ND_OD]....V

Variables:LUN = Logical Unit Number to be Reassigned
ND = Device to which the LUN is to be assigned
OD = Device from which the LUN is to be deassigned.

Examples: Assume the following LUN assignments currently exist:
LUN 2≡TTØ, LUN 3≡TTØ, LUN 4≡DT5, and LUN 33≡LP. It is now desired to reassign those LUN's to the following devices: LUN 2≡TT1, LUN 3≡TT1, LUN 4≡DT7, and LUN 33≡TTØ.

```
MCR>REA 3 TT1 TTØ,  
MCR>REA 2 TT1 TTØ,  
MCR>REA 4 DT7 DT5,  
MCR>REA 33 TTØ LP,  
(or)  
MCR>REA 2 TT1 TT/3 TT1 TT,  
MCR>REA 4 DT7 DT5/33 TT LP,
```

Note: The MCR Functions, including the REASSIGN Function, use LUN's 2 and 3 for command input and output, respectively. Therefore, it is recommended when the user REASSIGN's these to another device, he should do so by REASSIGNing both LUN's on the same

line as shown in the second set of examples. The first set of examples are valid when altering LUN's 2 and 3 because the output from the REASSIGN Function Task was altered first and further commands can still be input from LUN 2. Device names associated with I/O Handler Tasks provided with the system are:

TT[n] = Teletype (n is the unit number which, if omitted, will be assumed zero)
DT[n] = DECTape
DK = DECdisk
PR = High Speed Paper Tape Reader
PP = High Speed Paper Tape Punch
LP = Line Printer

3.3.21 SAVE

The Save Function is used to record a core image of an RSX System (from location 30₈ to the top of core memory) at the beginning of disk zero. The purpose of this Function is to provide a means for updating the system after Tasks have been added or deleted. The updated system can then be restored at any time by simply loading the RSX Bootstrap. This Function should only be executed when the system is quiescent, i.e., no Tasks should be active and no I/O should be in progress.¹ Since the entire RSX system is recorded on the disk, when the user reloads the system, the System Calendar and clock will reflect the previous settings at the time the Save was done. Therefore the user should reset them to the correct date and time after reloading the system.

Form: SAV[E]V

Example: Save a copy of the RSX system on disk zero.

MCR>SAV[E],

3.3.22 OPEN REGISTER

The Open Register Function permits the user to access any core location for the purpose of examination and/or modification. The user may optionally enter a signed number in any opened location using either

¹The former does not imply the latter.

octal or decimal notation. Furthermore he may open and examine the register whose address is specified by the low order 15 bits of the currently open register or he may continue examination either in ascending or descending address order.

Form: OPE[N]_ADR[Dn]V

Variables:ADR = Address of location to be examined. If the specified address is valid, the address and contents of that register are output followed by the prompting character (>).

D = The letter "D" signifies a disk address (ADR) rather than a core address to open.

n = Disk unit number.

Note: User's response follows the prompting character (>). The (|) symbol denotes "EXCLUSIVE OR".

Form: ADDRESS/CONTENTS>[new contents]|[*V]|[+V]|V

Variables:new contents = A number (1 - 6 digits) which is to replace the contents of the currently opened register. The number may be optionally signed (+ or -) and/or a radix operator (D = decimal, O = octal).

EXAMPLES: Decimal -39

-D39 (or) -D000039

Octal 32

O32 (or) +O32 (or) 32

Terminators and special characters may be any of the following:

- J - Close the current register and open the next higher register.
- ALT MODE - Close the current register and terminate the Function.
- ↑J - Close the current register and open the next lower register.
- *J - Close the current register and open the register specified by the lower 15 bits of the current register.

Example: Comments follow the slash character and are used only to describe the different operations.

```

MCR>OPE 242J /open register 242
>00242/002325J /open register 243
>00243/003432*J /open register 3432
>03432/000050 000047J /change contents of
/ 3432 to 47.
>03433/000432 -D10(ALT MODE) /change contents of
/ 3433 to -10 decimal
/ and terminate
/ sequence.
MCR>OPE 243J /open register 243
>00243/003432↑J /open register 242
>00242/002325 -6 (ALT MODE) /change contents to -6
MCR>

```


CHAPTER FOUR RSX SYSTEM DIRECTIVES

4.1 INTRODUCTION

Communication to the RSX System from the user is accomplished by the use of system "Directives". Directives may be issued from within a Task or indirectly by an operator via the teleprinter and the Monitor Console Routine (MCR). The manner in which a Directive may be issued varies according to its function and use.

Directive routines are structured to be reentrant and may be used to direct the Executive to schedule and reschedule a Task, provide status information for a Task, or queue I/O Handler Tasks to perform indicated I/O operations.

4.2 SUMMARY OF RSX DIRECTIVES & SYSTEM MACROS

| RSX DIRECTIVES | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>CAL FUNCTION CODE (octal)</u> | <u>MACRO CALL</u> | <u>FORTTRAN CALL</u> | <u>SYSTEM DIRECTIVE</u> |
| Ø1 | REQUEST | REQST | Request Task execution |
| Ø2 | SCHEDULE | SCHED | Schedule Task execution |
| Ø3 | RUN | RUN | Run Task in delta time |
| 14 | SYNC | SYNC | Sync Task execution |
| Ø4 | CANCEL | CANCEL | Cancel scheduled requests |
| Ø6 | SUSPEND | SUSPND | Suspend Task execution |
| Ø7 | RESUME | RESUME | Resume Task execution |

| | | | |
|----|------------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 13 | MARK | MARK | Set Event Variable in delta time |
| 20 | WAITFOR | WAITFR | Wait for an Event Variable to be set |
| 05 | WAIT | WAIT | Wait for next Significant Event |
| 10 | EXIT | EXIT | Terminate execution of the Task |
| 11 | CONNECT | ---- | Connect to interrupt line |
| 12 | DISCONNECT | ---- | Disconnect from interrupt line |
| 00 | READ | READ | Read from I/O Handler Task |
| 00 | WRITE | WRITE | Write to I/O Handler Task |
| 00 | DSKAL | DSKAL | Allocate disk storage |
| 00 | DSKDAL | DSKDAL | Deallocate disk storage |
| 00 | DSKPUT | DSKPUT | Put data on disk |
| 00 | DSKGET | DSKGET | Get data from disk |
| 00 | ATTACH | ATTACH | Attach Device-Unit to a Task |
| 00 | DETACH | DETACH | Detach Device-Unit from a Task |
| 00 | SEEK | SEEK | Seek file |
| 00 | ENTER | ENTER | Enter file |
| 00 | DELETE | DELETE | Delete file |
| 00 | CLOSE | CLOSE | Close file |
| 00 | HINF | HINF | Handler information |
| 21 | DISABLE | DISABL | Disable Task |
| 22 | ENABLE | ENABLE | Enable Task |
| 15 | FIX | FIX | Fix Task in core |
| 16 | UNFIX | UNFIX | Unfix Task in core |

SYSTEM MACROS

| <u>MACRO CALL</u> | <u>FORTRAN CALL</u> | <u>SYSTEM FUNCTION</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| DECLAR | DECLAR | Declare a Significant Event |
| TIME | TIME | Obtain Time from Executive |
| DATE | DATE | Obtain Time and Date from Executive |
| INTEENTRY | ---- | Interrupt Entry (register save routine) |
| INTEXIT | ---- | Interrupt Exit (register restore routine) |

4.3 DESCRIPTION OF DIRECTIVES

The RSX Directives are implemented as CAL instructions* which point to argument blocks (CAL Parameter Blocks). As a convenience to the assembly language programmer, the Directives have been defined as macro instructions and are commonly referred to as System Macros. FORTRAN Tasks use Directives through standard CALL statements to a group of FORTRAN Library Routines which themselves issue the Directives.

* See Glossary

The RSX System allows Task names of one to six characters in length, however, not more than five characters may be used in Task names in FORTRAN calls in order to comply with PDP-15 FORTRAN conventions.

Most Macro and FORTRAN calls to RSX Directives include the Task priority and its Event Variable (EV). The Task priority is indicated by a decimal number between 1 (highest priority) and 512 (lowest priority). A priority value of zero instructs the Executive that the Task's default priority is to be used. Directives usually have EV's associated with them which provide information concerning the results after the issuance of the Directive. If an EV is not specified when issuing a Directive, the Executive does not attempt to provide any information concerning the operation. Event Variables are set positive upon successful completion, zero when the request is pending, and negative to indicate rejection or failure. Appendix D provides a complete list and explanation of the EV values returned by the system.

In the following sections which describe the Directives, square brackets of the form ([]) are used to specify optional arguments.

4.3.1 REQUEST ✓

This Directive instructs the Executive to initiate the execution of a Task based on an indicated software priority. The actual execution depends upon the priority and partition availability. The Event Variable, or the Event Variable and priority, may be omitted. A Task cannot request itself. REQUEST may be issued from an interrupt service routine. Event Variables returned are: +1, -201, -202, -204, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: REQUEST_TSKNAM[,P[,EV]]

Variables: TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)
P = Task Priority (1 -512)
EV = Event Variable Address

Examples: Request the execution of SCAN whose default priority is 48.

```
REQUEST SCAN,Ø, EV
(or)
REQUEST SCAN,48, EV
```

Request the execution of SCAN at a priority of 2Ø.

```
REQUEST SCAN,2Ø, EV
(or)
REQUEST SCAN,2Ø /In this case the testing of the
/Event Variable is not desired.
```

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_REQST(nHTSKNAM,IP[,IEV])

Variables: n = Number of characters in Task Name
TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 5 characters)
IP = Task Priority (1 - 512) May be either a Variable name or a direct constant.
IEV = Event Variable

Examples: Request the execution of SCAN whose default priority is 48.

```
CALL REQST (4HSCAN,Ø,IEV)
(or)
IP=48
CALL REQST (4HSCAN,IP,IEV)
```

Request the execution of SCAN at default priority and no Event Variable is desired.

```
CALL REQST (4HSCAN,Ø)
```

4.3.2 SCHEDULE

This Directive instructs the Executive to initiate the execution of a Task at an absolute time of day and to reactivate it continuously at a specified interval thereafter based on the indicated priority. If the Reschedule Interval is zero, the Task is executed only once at the time of day specified. A Task may SCHEDULE itself, however, the SCHEDULE Directive may not be issued from an interrupt service routine. Event Variables returned are: +1, -2Ø1, -2Ø3, -2Ø4, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: SCHEDULE_TSKNAM,SH,SM,SS[,RI,RU[,P[,EV]]]

Variables: TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)
SH = Schedule Hour (Ø - 23)
SM = Schedule Minute (Ø - 59)

SS = Schedule Second (0 - 59)
 RI = Reschedule Interval (up to one day)
 RU = Reschedule Units (1=Ticks, 2=Seconds,
 3=Minutes, and 4=Hours)
 P = Task Priority (1 - 512)
 EV = Event Variable Address

Examples: Schedule Task SCAN to run at 4:30 P.M. and every 5 minutes thereafter at a priority of 200.

```

SCHEDULE SCAN,16,30,0,5,3,200,EV
(or)
SCHEDULE SCAN,16,30,0,5,3      /If Task's default
                                /priority was 200 and
                                /Event Variable was
                                /not desired.
  
```

Schedule Task ALPHA to run at its default priority at 7:15 A.M. with no rescheduling and no Event Variable.

```
SCHEDULE ALPHA,7,15
```

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_SCHED(nHTSKNAM,IT,IP[,IEV])

Variables:

- n = Number of characters in Task Name
- TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 5 characters)
- IT = Name of 5 word (integer) array to describe the time of scheduling and rescheduling. The array is described below:
 - IT(1) = Schedule Hour (0 - 23)
 - IT(2) = Schedule Minute (0 - 59)
 - IT(3) = Schedule Second (0 - 59)
 - IT(4) = Reschedule Interval (up to one day)
 - IT(5) = Reschedule Units (1=Ticks, 2=Seconds, 3=Minutes, and 4=Hours)
- IP = Task Priority (1 - 512)
- IEV = Event Variable

Examples: This example is equivalent to the first example in this section using FORTTRAN.

```

DIMENSION IT(5)
IT(1) = 16
IT(2) = 30
IT(3) = 0
IT(4) = 5
IT(5) = 3
IP = 200
IEV = 0
CALL SCHED(4HSCAN,IT,IP,IEV)
(or)
CALL SCHED(4HSCAN,IT,200,IEV)
  
```

Schedule SCAN as above with no Event Variable and at its default priority.

```

IP = 0
CALL SCHED(4HSCAN,IT,IP)
  
```

To schedule SCAN only once, set the reschedule interval equal to zero.

```
IT(4) = 0
IP     = 0
CALL SCHED(4HSCAN,IT,IP)
```

4.3.3 RUN

This Directive instructs the Executive to initiate the execution of a Task at a specified time interval from the time that the Directive is issued and reactivate the Task continuously at a specified interval thereafter. If the Reschedule Interval is zero, the Task is executed only once. A Task may use this Directive to reschedule itself, but the Directive may not be issued from an interrupt service routine. Event Variables returned are: +1, -201, -203, -204, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: RUN_TSKNAM,SD,SU[,RI,RU[,P[,EV]]]

Variables: TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)
SD = Schedule Delta time from now (up to one day)
SU = Delta Units (1=Ticks, 2=Seconds, 3=Minutes, and 4=Hours)
RI = Reschedule Interval (up to one day)
RU = Reschedule Units (1=Ticks, 2=Seconds, 3=Minutes, and 4=Hours)
P = Task Priority (1 - 512)
EV = Event Variable Address

Examples: Run the Task INITS 5 seconds from now and every 10 minutes thereafter at priority of 512.

```
RUN INITS,5,2,10,3,512,EV
```

Run the same Task at its default priority with no Event Variable specified.

```
RUN INITS,5,2,10,3
```

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_RUN(nHTSKNAM,IT,IP[,IEV])

Variables: n = Number of characters in Task Name
TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 5 characters)
IT = Name of 4 word (integer) array to describe the time of scheduling and rescheduling. The array is described below:
IT(1) = Schedule Delta time from now (up to one day)

IT(2) = Delta Schedule Units (1=Ticks, 2=Seconds, 3=Minutes, and 4=Hours)
 IT(3) = Reschedule Interval (up to one day)
 IT(4) = Reschedule Units (1=Ticks, 2=Seconds, 3=Minutes, and 4=Hours)

IP = Task Priority (1 - 512)
 IEV = Event Variable

Example: Run the Task INITS 5 seconds from now and every 10 minutes thereafter at a priority of 512.

```
DIMENSION IT(4)
IT(1) = 5
IT(2) = 2
IT(3) = 10
IT(4) = 3
IP = 512
CALL RUN(5HINITS,IT,IP,IEV)
```

4.3.4 SYNC

This Directive causes the Executive to execute a Task at a specified interval after the next hour, minute, second, or tick and to reinitiate the Task continuously at a specified interval.

A Schedule Delta Time value of zero causes the named Task to be started on the next occurrence of the Synchronization Unit. A Reschedule Interval of zero causes the Task to be executed only once. This Directive may not be issued from an interrupt service routine. A Task may use SYNC to reschedule itself. Event Variables returned are: +1, -201, -203, -204, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: SYNC_TSKNAM,SZ,SD,SU[,RI,RU[,P[,EV]]]

Variables: TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)
 SZ = Synchronization Units (1=Ticks, 2=Seconds, 3=Minutes, and 4=Hours)
 SD = Schedule Interval from synchronization time (up to one day)
 SU = Schedule Units (1=Ticks, 2=Seconds, 3=Minutes, and 4=Hours)

RI = Reschedule Interval (up to one day)
 RU = Reschedule Units (1=Ticks, 2=Seconds,
 3=Minutes, and 4=Hours)
 P = Task Priority (1 - 512)
 EV = Event Variable Address

Examples: Assuming the time is now 14:27:47, run Task FRED at
 14:28:09 at a priority of 20 and reschedule it every
 4 minutes thereafter.

```
SYNC FRED,3,9,2,4,3,20,SYNEV
```

Schedule the execution of SCAN 10 seconds after the next
 minute mark and reschedule it every hour thereafter at
 priority 21.

```
SYNC SCAN,3,10,2,1,4,21,SYNEV
```

FORTRAN CALL: CALL_SYNC (nHTSKNAM,IT,IP[,IEV])

Variables:

- n = Number of characters in Task Name
- TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 5 characters)
- IT = Name of 5 word (integer) array to describe
 the time of synchronization, scheduling,
 and rescheduling. The array is described
 below:
 - IT(1) = Synchronization Units (1=Ticks,
 2=Seconds, 3=Minutes and
 4=Hours)
 - IT(2) = Schedule Interval from synchro-
 nization time (up to one day)
 - IT(3) = Schedule Units (1=Ticks,
 2=Seconds, 3=Minutes, and
 4=Hours)
 - IT(4) = Reschedule Interval (up to one
 day)
 - IT(5) = Reschedule Units (1=Ticks,
 2=Seconds, 3=Minutes, and
 4=Hours)
- IP = Task Priority (1 - 512)
- IEV = Event Variable

Examples: Schedule the execution of Tasks FRED and SCAN as
 described in the examples for the System Macros.

```

INTEGER FREDEV,SCANEV,SCANP,FREDP
DIMENSION IT(5)
IT(1) = 3
IT(2) = 9
IT(3) = 2
IT(4) = 4
IT(5) = 3
FREDEV = 0
FREDP = 20
.
CALL SYNC(4HFRED,IT,FREDP,FREDEV)
SCANEV = 0
SCANP = 21
IT(2) = 10
IT(4) = 1
  
```

```

        IT(5) = 4
        .
12     CALL SYNC(4HSCAN,IT,SCANP,SCANEV)
C      INSURE BOTH SYNC REQUESTS WERE ACCEPTED
      IF(SCANEV.OR.FREDEV.LT.Ø) GO TO 1Ø
C      BOTH SYNC REQUESTS WERE ACCEPTED AT THIS POINT
        .
C      REPORT FAILURE OF SYNC REQUESTS TO BE ACCEPTED TO
      CONSOLE OPERATOR.
1Ø     WRITE(3,11)
11     FORMAT(32H TASKS FRED OR SCAN NOT SYNC'ED.//)
      STOP
      END

```

4.3.5 CANCEL

This Directive instructs the Executive to remove all entries which appear in the Clock Queue for a specified Task. Cancel may not be issued from an interrupt service routine and has no effect on an active Task. Event Variables returned are: +1 and -2Ø1.

SYSTEM MACRO: CANCEL_TSKNAM[,EV]

Variables: TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)
 EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Cancel the activation of Task SCAN.

```
CANCEL SCAN,EV
```

FORTRAN CALL: CALL_CANCEL(nHTSKNAM[,IEV])

Variables: n = Number of characters in Task Name
 TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 5 characters)
 IEV = Event Variable

Example: Cancel the activation of Task SCAN

```
CALL_CANCEL(4HSCAN,IEV)
```

4.3.6 SUSPEND

This Directive instructs the Executive to suspend execution of the Task issuing this Directive. The Task remains active in its core partition but execution is not permitted until the system receives a RESUME Directive. The Executive ignores this Directive if it is

issued from an interrupt service routine.

SYSTEM MACRO: SUSPEND
FORTRAN CALL: CALL SUSPND

4.3.7 RESUME

This Directive instructs the Executive to resume execution of a Task which has been SUSPENDED. Task execution continues either at a specified Resumption Address or, if not specified, at the address immediately following the SUSPEND Directive. Event Variables returned are: +1, -202, and -205.

SYSTEM MACRO: RESUME_TSKNAM[,RA[,EV]]

Variables: TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)
RA = Resumption Address (octal)
EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Resume Task TSKA at location RSTRT.

RESUME TSKA,RSTRT,EVA

FORTRAN CALL: CALL_RESUME(nHTSKNAM[,IEV])

Variables: n = Number of characters in Task Name
TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 5 characters)
IEV = Event Variable

Example: Resume Task TSKA.

CALL RESUME(4HTSKA,IEV)

Note: The RESUME subroutine permits a SUSPENDED Task to resume only at the location immediately following the CALL SUSPND statement.

4.3.8 MARK

This Directive instructs the Executive to clear a specified Event Variable and set it to a non-zero value after a specified time interval has elapsed. If the request is accepted, the Event Variable is

cleared. After the specified interval has elapsed, the Event Variable is set to +1 and a Significant Event is declared. The user may test the Event Variable as desired. The time interval indicates time from the execution of the Directive. The Mark Directive is ignored if issued from an interrupt service routine. Event Variables returned are: +1, -203, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: MARK_MI, MU, EV

Variables: MI = Delta Interval (up to one day)
 MU = Delta Units (1=Ticks, 2=Seconds, 3=Minutes, and 4=Hours)
 EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Set Event Variable TSTEVEV 5 minutes from now.

MARK 5,3,TSTEVEV

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_MARK(IT,IEV)

Variables: IT = Name of 2 word (integer) array to describe the time. The array is described below:
 IT(1) = Delta Interval (up to one day)
 IT(2) = Delta Units (1=Ticks, 2=Seconds, 3=Minutes, and 4=Hours)
 IEV = Event Variable

Example: Same as above example except in FORTRAN.

```
DIMENSION IT(2)
IT(1) = 5
IT(2) = 3
CALL MARK(IT,IEV)
```

4.3.9 WAITFOR

This Directive instructs the Executive to examine a specified Event Variable and, if zero, suspend execution of the issuing Task until the Event Variable is found to be non-zero. The Event Variable is examined at each occurrence of a Significant Event. Once a non-zero value is detected, the suspended Task is resumed (contingent on priority) at the address immediately following the Directive (CAL). If WAITFOR is issued from an interrupt service routine, it will be ignored.

SYSTEM MACRO: WAITFOR_EV

Variables: EV = Event Variable Address

Example: In this example, the Mark Directive requests that an Event Variable (MRKEV) be zeroed for 5 minutes and then set non-zero. The WAITFOR detects the fact that the Event Variable is zero and suspends Task execution until the value becomes non-zero (i.e., in 5 minutes). The Task is then resumed at the instruction immediately following the WAITFOR.

```
MARK 5,3,MRKEV
WAITFOR MRKEV
```

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_WAITFR(IEV)

Variables: IEV = Event Variable

Example: Same as preceding example except in FORTTRAN.

```
DIMENSION IT(2)
IT(1) = 5
IT(2) = 3
C IEV WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE CLEARED BY MARK
CALL MARK(IT,IEV)
CALL WAITFR(IEV)
```

4.3.10 WAIT

This Directive instructs the Executive to suspend execution of the issuing Task until the next Significant Event occurs. The Task is resumed (contingent upon priority) at the next Significant Event and continues at the location immediately following the WAIT. It is the responsibility of the Task issuing the WAIT to determine the meaningfulness of the Significant Event which caused it to be resumed. This Directive is ignored if issued from an interrupt service routine.

SYSTEM MACRO: WAIT

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_WAIT

4.3.11 EXIT

This Directive causes the Executive to terminate execution of the issuing Task. If the issuing Task is not fixed-in-core (via FIX) the

core partition occupied by the Task becomes available to other Tasks. This Directive should not be issued until all transfers to the partition (e.g. I/O transfers, Task-to-Task transfers, Event Variable settings, etc.) have been completed. This Directive is ignored if issued from an interrupt service routine.

SYSTEM MACRO: EXIT

FORTRAN CALL: CALL_EXIT

4.3.12 CONNECT

This Directive instructs the Executive to create a linkage between a specified API (Automatic Priority Interrupt) trap address and a specified entry point to an interrupt service routine (there is one trap address for each of the 32 API lines in the PDP-15). Event Variables returned are: +1, -301, and -302. The following is a list of API line assignments

| LINE NUMBER | DEVICE | LINE NUMBER | DEVICE |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 04 | DEctape | 24 | Diskpack |
| 05 | Magtape | 25 | Plotter |
| 06 | (unused) | 26 | (unused) |
| 07 | (unused) | 27 | (unused) |
| 10 | Paper Tape Reader | 30 | (unused) |
| 11 | *Clock | 31 | UDC15 |
| 12 | Power Failure | 32 | AFC15 |
| 13 | Memory Parity | 33 | (unused) |
| 14 | VP15 Display | 34 | *LT15/LT19 Printers |
| 15 | Card Reader | 35 | *LT15/LT19 Keyboards |
| 16 | Line Printer | 36 | DEctape (additional) |
| 17 | A/D Converter | 37 | Dataphone (additional) |
| 20 | Interprocessor Buffer | 40 | *Console TTY (Keyboard) |
| 21 | (unused) | 41 | *Console TTY (Printer) |
| 22 | Dataphone | 42 | Paper Tape Punch |
| 23 | *Disk | 43 | Memory Protect |

*These lines are always connected to the system.

SYSTEM MACRO: CONNECT_LN,CL[,EV]

Variables: LN = Interrupt line Number (octal)
CL = Entry Address of interrupt service routine
EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Connect an interrupt service routine for an A/D Converter (entry point called ADINT) to interrupt line 31.

CONNECT 31,ADINT,ADEV

FORTTRAN CALL: No subroutine is provided for this Directive since FORTRAN is not an appropriate language for writing interrupt handling routines.

4.3.13 DISCONNECT

This Directive instructs the Executive to remove the linkage created between an Automatic Priority Interrupt trap address and an interrupt service routine entry by the CONNECT Directive. Event Variables returned are: +1, -301, and -302.

SYSTEM MACRO: DISCONNECT_LN,CL,EV

Variables: LN = Interrupt Line Number (octal)
CL = Entry Address of interrupt service routine
EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Disconnect the A/D Converter from interrupt line 31.

DISCONNECT 31,ADINT,ADEV

FORTTRAN CALL: No subroutine is provided for this Directive since FORTRAN is not an appropriate language for writing interrupt handling routines.

4.3.14 READ

READ generates a form of the QUEUE I/O Directive which causes input of formatted ASCII or Binary to a specified buffer via the I/O Device Handler Task assigned to the indicated Logical Unit Number. The Event Variable specified is set to zero when the request is accepted and subsequently is set to an appropriate value indicating the status

of the operation. Event Variables returned are: +2, +1, -5, -7, -11, -12, -16, -23, -101, -102, -103, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: READ_LUN,MODE,BUFF,SIZE[,EV]

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number (decimal)
MODE = I/O Data Mode (0=IOPS BINARY, 1=IMAGE BINARY, 2=IOPS ASCII, and 3=IMAGE ASCII)
BUFF = Starting Address of user's buffer
SIZE = Maximum number of words to transfer (octal)
EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Read 256 (decimal) words in IOPS ASCII from the device assigned to LUN 3 and store them in a buffer called TXTBF.

```
READ 3,2,TXTBF,402,INDEV  
WAITFOR INDEV
```

FORTRAN CALL: No subroutine is necessary to implement this Directive. The standard READ statement as described in the PDP-15 FORTRAN IV Manual is used.

Example: DIMENSION TXTBF(256)
 10 READ (3,10) TXTBF
 FORMAT(256A1)

4.3.15 WRITE

WRITE generates a form of the QUEUE I/O Directive which causes output of formatted ASCII or Binary from a specified buffer to the I/O Device Handler Task assigned to the indicated Logical Unit Number. The Event Variable specified is set to zero when the request is accepted and subsequently set to an appropriate value indicating the status of the operation. Event Variables returned are: +2, +1, -6, -7, -11, -12, -15, -16, -23, -101, -102, -103, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: WRITE_LUN,MODE,BUFF[,EV]

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number (decimal)
MODE = I/O Data Mode (0=IOPS BINARY, 1=IMAGE BINARY, 2=IOPS ASCII, and 3=IMAGE ASCII)
BUFF = Starting Address of user's buffer
SIZE = Maximum number of words to transfer (octal)
EV = Event Variable Address

FORTTRAN CALL: No subroutine is necessary to implement this Directive. The standard WRITE statement as described in the PDP-15 FORTRAN IV Manual is used.

```
Example:    DIMENSION TXTBF(256)
            WRITE(6,10)TXTBF
            10  FORMAT(256A1)
```

Write out "WARNING, XFC OSCILLATING AT" followed by a frequency on LUN 3.

```
            WRITE(3,10)IFQ
            10  FORMAT(28H WARNING, XFC OSCILLATING AT, I6//)
```

4.3.16 DSKAL

DSKAL generates a form of the QUEUE I/O Directive to reserve a disk storage area of a specified size. If the space is available, the starting address, physical disk number, and actual amount of space allocated¹ (in increments of 128 decimal words) is returned to a Control Table which is contained within the issuing Task or in a COMMON Block. The actual allocation does not occur instantaneously; hence, one must test the Event Variable to determine completion. Event Variables returned are: +1, -15, -104, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: DSKAL_CTB[,EV]

Variables: CTB = Address of a Control Table of the following format:

- Word 1: Desired amount of disk storage which is replaced by the actual amount allocated if allocated.
- Word 2: Physical disk unit number (returned at completion of operation).
- Word 3: Absolute starting address of the space allocated relative to the physical disk unit number (returned at completion of the operation).

EV = Event Variable address

¹which may exceed the amount requested.

Example: Request 700 decimal words of disk storage. (Since allocation is given in increments of 128 decimal words, the actual allocation will be 768 decimal words.)

```
LAC      (1274)    /SETUP FIRST WD OF CONT TBL.  
DAC      CTB+0  
DSKAL    CTB,EV   /REQUEST ALLOCATION OF 700  
WAITFOR  EV      /WORDS OF DISK STORAGE.
```

FORTRAN CALL: CALL_DSKAL (ICTB,NW[,IEV])

Variables: ICTB = Control Table (integer array). The Control Table is described below:

Word 1: Actual amount of space allocated (returned at completion of the operation).
Word 2: Physical disk unit number (returned at completion of operation).
Word 3: Absolute starting address of the space allocated relative to the physical disk unit number (returned at completion of the operation).

IEV = Event Variable
NW = Desired storage in words

Example: Same as above except in FORTRAN.

```
DIMENSION ICTB(3)  
CALL DSKAL (ICTB,700,IDKEV)  
CALL WAITFR (IDKEV)
```

Note: Space will not be allocated across disk unit bounds (i.e., from one unit to another). No more than 130,944 words may be allocated by a single DSKAL command.

4.3.17 DSKDAL

DSKDAL generates a form of the QUEUE I/O Directive to release a disk storage area, which had previously been allocated by DSKAL, from the Disk. Event Variables returned are: +1, -15, -104, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: DSKDAL_CTAB[,EV]

Variables: CTB = Control Table Address. This address should be the same as that used by DSKAL which originally allocated the space.
EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Request deallocation of the disk storage allocated in the previous section. There is no concern for when the disk space is actually freed.

DSKDAL CTB

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_DSKDAL(ICTB[,IEV])

Variables: ICTB = Control Table (integer array). This address should be the same as that used by DSKAL which originally allocated the space.
IEV = Event Variable

Example: Same as above except in FORTRAN

```
DIMENSION ICTB(3)
.
.
CALL DSKDAL(ICTB,IEV)
```

4.3.18 DSKPUT

DSKPUT generates a form of the QUEUE I/O Directive to output data onto the disk from a specified area in core. This Directive is used when total freedom in data structuring and random access capabilities are desired. Event Variables returned are: +1 and -N, where N is the contents of the disk status register if a disk error occurs.

SYSTEM MACRO: DSKPUT_CT B[,EV]

Variables: CTB = Address of a Control Table of the following format:
Word 1: Disk unit number
Word 2: Starting address on disk
Word 3: Starting address in core
Word 4: Length of transfer in words
EV = Event Variable address

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_DSKPUT(ICTA,IOA,NW,ARRAY[,IEV])

Variables: ICTA = Device Control Table (integer array).
This array must be the same as that used
to allocate the space onto which the data
is being written since this uses infor-
mation in the Control Table obtained via
DSKAL
IOA = Disk offset address. The relative position
(in words) within an array at which the
transfer to the disk is to begin.
NW = Number of words (decimal) to transfer.
ARRAY = The name of the array containing the data
to be transferred.
IEV = Event Variable

Example: Allocate 1280 decimal words of disk storage and write
out 256 words on the disk from BUF. Writing on disk
is to begin 128 words beyond the starting address of
the beginning of the disk storage area.

```
DIMENSION ICTA(3),BUF(256)
CALL DSKAL(ICTA,1280,IDKEV)
CALL WAITFR(IDKEV)
CALL DSKPUT(ICTA,128,256,BUF,IDKEV)
```

4.3.19 DSKGET

DSKGET generates a form of the QUEUE I/O Directive to read data from
the disk into a specified area in core. This Directive is used where
total freedom in data structuring and random access capabilities are
desired. Event Variables returned are: +1 and -N, where N is the
contents of the disk status register if a disk error occurs.

SYSTEM MACRO: DSKGET_CTB[,EV]

Variables: CTB = Address of a Control Table of the
following format:
Word 1: Disk unit number
Word 2: Starting address on disk
Word 3: Starting address in core
Word 4: length of transfer in words
EV = Event Variable address

FORTRAN CALL: CALL_DSKGET (ICTA,IOA,NW,ARRAY[,IEV])

Variables: ICTA = Device Control Table (integer array).
Array must be the same as that used to
allocate the space from which the data
is being read since this uses information
in the Control Table obtained via DSKAL.
IOA = Disk offset address. The relative position
(in words) within an array at which the
transfer from the disk is to begin.
NW = Number of words (decimal) to transfer.
ARRAY = The name of the array where data is to be
transferred.
IEV = Event Variable

Example: Allocate 512 decimal words of disk storage and later
read in the last 256 decimal words into BUF.

```
DIMENSION ICTA(3),BUF(256)
CALL DSKAL (ICTA,512,IEV)
CALL WAITFR(IEV)
.
.
CALL DSKGET(ICTA,256,256,BUF,IEV)
```

Example: This final FORTRAN example allocates 1024 words of disk
storage, writes 256 words from four different arrays, later reads
the last array of 256 words, and then deallocates the disk space
and EXITS.

```
COMMON BUF2(128),ICTA(3),BUF1(128),BUF3(128),BUF4(128)
C
C ---- ALLOCATE 1024 WORDS OF DISK STORAGE
C
CALL DSKAL (ICTA,1024,IEV)
CALL WAITFR (IEV)
C
C ---- INSURE ALLOCATION WAS MADE
C
IF (IEV .GT. 0) GO TO 20
C
C ---- STORAGE NOT ALLOCATED, TYPE MESSAGE & EXIT
C
WRITE (3,10)
10 FORMAT (20H ALLOCATION NOT MADE)
CALL EXIT
C
C ---- ALLOCATION MADE, WRITE OUT ARRAYS
C
20 CALL DSKPUT (ICTA,0,256,BUF1,IEV)
CALL DSKCK (IEV)
CALL DSKPUT (ICTA,256,256,BUF2,IEV)
CALL DSKCK (IEV)
CALL DSKPUT (ICTA,512,512,BUF3,IEV)
CALL DSKCK (IEV)
```

```

      ...
      ...
      ...
C
C ---- READ IN LAST ARRAY FROM DISK
C
      CALL DSKGET (ICTA,768,256,BUF4,IEV)
      CALL DSKCK (IEV)
      ...
      ...
      ...
C
C ---- RELEASE DISK SPACE & EXIT
C
      CALL DSKDAL (ICTA)
      STOP
      END

```

```

      SUBROUTINE DSKCK (IEV)
      CALL WAITFR (IEV)
      IF (IEV .LT. 0) GO TO 10
      RETURN
10  WRITE (3,20)
20  FORMAT (11H DISK ERROR)
      CALL EXIT
      END

```

4.3.20 ATTACH

ATTACH generates a form of the QUEUE I/O Directive which requests the exclusive use of an I/O device. Once the Directive is accepted, no other Task may use the device regardless of priority. All requests by other Tasks, however, will be queued and processed whenever the device becomes free (DETACHED). The REASSIGN MCR Function, however, overrides the ATTACH. Event Variables returned are: +1, -6, -24, -101, -102, -103, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: ATTACH_LUN[,EV]

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number (decimal)
EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Attach device assigned to LUN 32.

```
ATTACH 32,ATEV
```

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_ATTACH(LUN[,IEV])

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number
IEV = Event Variable

Example: Same as above except in FORTTRAN.

```
CALL ATTACH(32,IEV)
```

4.3.21 DETACH

DETACH generates a form of the QUEUE I/O Directive which releases a device from the exclusive use of the issuing Task. Previous requests which were queued by the I/O Handler Task while ATTACHED will now be processed. The Task issuing the DETACH Directive must be the Task which ATTACHED the device. Event Variables returned are: +1, -6, -101, -102, -103, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: DETACH_LUN[,EV]

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number (decimal)
EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Detach device assigned to LUN 23.

```
DETACH 23,DTEV
```

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_DETACH(LUN[,IEV])

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number
IEV = Event Variable

Example: Same as above except in FORTTRAN.

```
CALL DETACH(23,IEV)
```

4.3.22 SEEK (OPEN FILE FOR INPUT)

SEEK generates a form of the QUEUE I/O Directive which requests the I/O Handler Task assigned to the indicated Logical Unit Number to search the device's file directory for a specified file name. This Directive is used to initiate file-oriented transfers using the READ Directive. Once the SEEK has been accepted by the I/O device, it effectively attaches the LUN to the issuing Task. Event Variables returned are: +1, -6, -10, -12, -13, -101, -102, -103, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: SEEK_LUN,FLNAM,EXT[,EV]

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number
FLNAM = File name (1 - 6 characters)
EXT = File name extension (1 - 3 characters)
EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Search the directory of the file-oriented device associated with LUN 6 for a file named DATA SRC.

```
SEEK 6,DATA,SRC,EV
```

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_SEEK(LUN,nHFLNAM,nHEXT[,IEV])

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number
n = Number of characters in file name or extension.
FLNAM = File Name (1 - 5 characters)
EXT = File Name Extension (1 - 3 characters)
IEV = Event Variable

Example: Same as above except in FORTTRAN.

```
C CALL SEEK(6,4HDATA,3HSRC,IEV)  
WAIT FOR SEEK TO COMPLETE  
CALL WAITFR(IEV)
```

4.3.23 ENTER (OPEN FILE FOR OUTPUT)

ENTER generates a form of the QUEUE I/O Directive which requests the I/O Handler Task assigned to the indicated Logical Unit Number to search the device's file directory for a free Directory Entry Block in which to place the file name specified. This Directive is issued prior to issuing a WRITE Directive to a file-oriented device. The actual recording of the file name does not occur until the CLOSE. Once the ENTER has been accepted by the I/O device, it effectively attaches the LUN to the issuing Task. Event Variables returned are: +1, -6, -10, -12, -14, -15, -101, -102, -103, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: ENTER_LUN,FLNAM,EXT[,EV]

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number (decimal)
FLNAM = File Name (1 - 6 characters)
EXT = File Name Extension (1 - 3 characters)
EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Enter into the directory of the file-oriented device associated with LUN 6 the file name DATA SRC.

```
ENTER 6,DATA,SRC,EV
```

FORTRAN CALL: CALL ENTER(LUN,nHFLNAM,nHEXT[,IEV])

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number
n = Number of characters in file name or extension.
FLNAM = File Name (1 - 5 characters)
EXT = File Name Extension (1 - 3 characters)
IEV = Event Variable

Example: Same as above except in FORTRAN.

```
CALL ENTER(6,4HDATA,3HSRC,IEV)
```

4.3.24 DELETE

DELETE generates a form of the QUEUE I/O Directive which requests the I/O Handler Task assigned to the indicated Logical Unit Number to remove the indicated file name from the device's file directory. Event Variables returned are: +1, -6, -10, -12, -101, -102, -103, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: DELETE_LUN,FLNAM,EXT[,EV]

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number (decimal)
FLNAM = File Name (1 - 6 characters)
EXT = File Name Extension (1 - 3 characters)
EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Delete the file DATA SRC from the directory of the file-oriented device associated with LUN 6.

DELETE 6,DATA,SRC,EV

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_DELETE(LUN,nHFLNAM,nHEXT[,IEV])

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number
n = Number of characters in file name or extension.
FLNAM = File Name (1 - 5 characters)
EXT = File Name Extension (1 - 3 characters)
IEV = Event Variable

Example: Same as above except in FORTRAN.

CALL_DELETE(6,4HDATA,3HSRC,IEV)

4.3.25 CLOSE

CLOSE generates a form of the QUEUE I/O Directive which instructs the appropriate I/O Handler Task that the issuing Task has completed an I/O operation to the named file which resides on the device. Once a CLOSE is issued, subsequent transfers to or from the CLOSED file are not possible until an appropriate SEEK or ENTER is again issued. Event Variables returned are: +1, -6, -11, -12, -15, -1Ø1, -1Ø2, -1Ø3, and -777.

SYSTEM MACRO: CLOSE_LUN,FLNAM,EXT[,EV]

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number (decimal)
FLNAM = File Name (1 - 6 characters)
EXT = File Name Extension (1 - 3 characters)
EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Close the file DATA SRC on the file-oriented device associated with LUN 6.

CLOSE 6,DATA,SRC,EV

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_CLOSE(LUN,nHFLNAM,nHEXT[,IEV])

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number
n = Number of characters in file name or extension.
FLNAM = File Name (1 - 5 characters)
EXT = File Name Extension (1 - 3 characters)
IEV = Event Variable

Example: Same as above except in FORTRAN.

CALL CLOSE(6,4HDATA,3HSRC,IEV)

4.3.26 HANDLER INFORMATION

This Directive provides rudimentary information about the physical device and the I/O handler associated with a particular Logical Unit Number (LUN). Handler information is coded into a single word, which is stored in the requestor's Event Variable as follows:

| | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| Bit 0 | UNUSED | This bit is unused to allow a handler to return a value of -6 if this function was not implemented. |
| Bit 1 | INPUT | Set to 1 if data can be input from the device to the computer. |
| Bit 2 | OUTPUT | Set to 1 if data can be output from the computer to the device. |
| Bit 3 | FILE-ORIENTED | Set to 1 if the I/O handler treats the device as being "file-oriented". A device is "file-oriented" if SEEK and ENTER are required prior to READ and WRITE, respectively. "File-oriented" implies, but does not guarantee, the existence of a file directory or that the device is bulk or mass storage. |
| Bits 4 thru 11 | UNIT | Unit number, |
| Bits 12 thru 17 | DEVICE CODE | These six bits allow up to 63 decimal devices (zero is not a legal device code). The codes listed below are fixed for standard DEC devices. Users should assign codes to their own devices starting with 63 and working towards lower numbers. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | TT -- The TTY terminals (console, LT15, and LT19) |
| 2 | DK -- The RF15 fixed-head DECdisk |
| 3 | DP -- The RP02 disk pack |
| 4 | DT -- The TC02D DECTape |
| 5 | MT -- The TC59 MAGtape |

6 PR -- The PC15 Paper Tape Reader
 7 CD -- The CR03B Card Reader
 10 PP -- The PC15 Paper Tape Punch
 11 LP -- The LP15 Line Printer
 12 VP -- The VP15 Storage Scope
 13 VT -- The VT15 Display

SYSTEM MACRO: HINF_LUN,EV

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number (decimal)
 EV = Event Variable Address

FORTRAN CALL: CALL_HINF(LUN,IEV)

Variables: LUN = Logical Unit Number
 IEV = Event Variable

4.3.27 DISABLE

This Directive causes the Executive to render the specified Task incapable of responding to other Directives except ENABLE. The Task is not deleted from the system. If the Task is active, it will continue to execute, however, schedule activations for that Task will be ignored when they come due. When the Task is subsequently ENABLED, previously established rescheduling for the Task will continue in effect. Event Variables are: +1 and -201.

SYSTEM MACRO: DISABLE_TSKNAM[,EV]

Variables: TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)
 EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Disable Task named SCAN.

DISABLE SCAN,EV

FORTRAN CALL: CALL_DISABL(nHTSKNAM[,IEV])

Variables: n = Number of characters in Task Name
 TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 5 characters)
 IEV = Event Variable

Example: Same as above except in FORTRAN.

CALL DISABL(4HSCAN,IEV)

4.3.28 ENABLE

This Directive causes the Executive to restore the specified Task to its normal state (i.e., as it was before DISABLE was issued). Event Variables returned are: +1 and -201.

SYSTEM MACRO: ENABLE_TSKNAM[,EV]

Variables: TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)
EV = Event Variable Address

Example: Enable Task SCAN which is currently disabled.

ENABLE SCAN,EV

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_ENABLE(nHTSKNAM[,IEV])

Variables: n = Number of characters in Task Name
TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 5 characters)
IEV = Event Variable

Example: Same as above except in FORTRAN.

CALL_ENABLE(4HSCAN,IEV)

4.3.29 FIX

This Directive instructs the system to load an inactive Task into an available partition. The Task is not executed, but is fixed-in-core and may therefore respond rapidly to a request for execution. FIX does not wait for a Task to be loaded before setting EV to +1. The Directive may not be issued to an active Task. Event Variables returned are: +1, -201, -202, -204, -207, and -210.

SYSTEM MACRO: FIX_TSKNAM[,EV]

Variables: TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)
EV = Event Variable Address

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_FIX(nHTSKNAM[,IEV])

Variables: n = Number of characters in Task Name
 TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 5 characters)
 IEV = Event Variable

4.3.30 UNFIX

This Directive instructs the Executive to nullify a FIX Directive thereby freeing a partition for use by other Tasks. If UNFIX is issued to a Task which is currently running, the Task will be allowed to run to completion before the Directive becomes effective. Event Variables returned are: +1, -201, and -207.

SYSTEM MACRO: UNFIX_TSKNAM[,EV]

Variables: TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 6 characters)
 EV = Event Variable Address

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_UNFIX(nHTSKNAM[,IEV])

Variables: n = Number of characters in Task Name
 TSKNAM = Name of Task (1 - 5 characters)
 IEV = Event Variable

4.3.31 DECLARE A SIGNIFICANT EVENT

The DECLAR Directive provides the means for declaring to the Executive that a Significant Event has occurred. The occurrence of a Significant Event signals the Executive to initiate a scan of the Active Task List with control passing to the Task having the highest priority. DECLAR is particularly useful for intertask signalling and synchronization.

SYSTEM MACRO: DECLAR

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_DECLAR

4.3.32 TIME

The TIME System Macro and FORTRAN subroutine obtain the time of day from the Executive's internal clock and deposit these values in three

locations specified by the issuing Task.

SYSTEM MACRO: TIME_Hr,Min,Sec

Variables: Hr = Hours (Ø - 23)
Min = Minutes (Ø - 59)
Sec = Seconds (Ø - 59)

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_TIME(ITIME)

Variables: ITIME = Three word Integer array as follows:
ITIME(1) = Hours (Ø - 23)
ITIME(2) = Minutes (Ø - 59)
ITIME(3) = Seconds (Ø - 59)

4.3.33 DATE

The DATE System Macro and FORTRAN subroutine obtain the current time (hours, minutes, and seconds) and date (month, day, and year) from the Executive's internal clock and calendar. The values obtained are deposited in six locations specified by the issuing Task.

SYSTEM MACRO: DATE_Hr,Min,Sec,Mon,Day,Yr

Variables: Mon = Month (1 - 12)
Day = Day (1 - 31)
Yr = Year (Ø - 99)
Hr = Hours (Ø - 23)
Min = Minutes (Ø - 59)
Sec = Seconds (Ø - 59)

Note: The month and day reversed in European format.

FORTTRAN CALL: CALL_DATE(IDATE)

Variables: IDATE = Six word Integer array as follows:
IDATE(1) = Month (1 - 12)
IDATE(2) = Day (1 - 31)
IDATE(3) = Year (Ø - 99)
IDATE(4) = Hours (Ø - 23)
IDATE(5) = Minutes (Ø - 59)
IDATE(6) = Secnnds (Ø - 59)

4.3.34 INTENTRY

The INTENTRY System Macro results in an entry to the Executive's Register

Save Routine. The Save Routine obtains the current contents of all active system registers, including the AC, Index and Limit Registers, first four Autoincrement Registers, and deposits them in a save area created by the Macro Assembler during expansion of the System Macro. This Directive may only be issued from within an interrupt service routine and must be the first instruction of the interrupt routine. The saved registers are restored by execution of the INTEXTIT Directive. Appendix E provides a listing of all registers which are saved.

SYSTEM MACRO: INTENTRY_CL

Variable: CL = Interrupt service routine entry address.
(connect location)

FORTTRAN CALL: No subroutine is provided to implement this since FORTRAN is not an appropriate language for writing interrupt handling routines.

Example: See example in next section (4.3.35)

4.3.35 INTEXTIT

The INTEXTIT System Macro results in an entry into the Executive's Register Restore Routine. This routine restores all active registers saved by the INTENTRY Directive, Debbreaks, and returns to the interrupted Task. INTEXTIT may only be issued from within an interrupt service routine.

SYSTEM MACRO: INTEXTIT_CL

Variable: CL = Interrupt service routine entry address
(connect location)

FORTTRAN CALL: No subroutine is provided to implement this since FORTRAN is not an appropriate language for writing interrupt handling routines.

Example: An interrupt service routine named ADINT for an A/D Converter is to use the INTENTRY and INTEXTIT System Macros.

| | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| INTENTRY ADINT | /MUST BE PLACED AT THE ENTRANCE |
| . | / TO THE INTERRUPT ROUTINE. |
| : | |
| . | /SECTION TO SERVICE INTERRUPT. |
| INTEXT ADINT | /RESTORE REGISTERS, DEBREAK, |
| | / AND RETURN TO INTERRUPTED |
| | / TASK. |

CHAPTER FIVE TASK BUILDER

5.1 INTRODUCTION

The TASK BUILDER program, TKB, is an ADVANCED Software System's program used to build user's Tasks from relocatable binary files. TKB is quite similar to the CHAIN program allowing very elaborate overlay structures to be built.

The process of Task building is one where relocatable binary files are linked together along with library functions to constitute an executable Task that runs under the control of the Real-Time Monitor (RSX-15). A resultant Task is defined by its name (Task name), default run priority, core partition and common block requirements, and resident code. Once a Task has been built it may be incorporated into the real-time operating system under control of the Real-Time Monitor from DECTape or paper tape.

5.2 TASK BUILDER DESCRIPTION

The following description of TKB assumes the reader has a thorough understanding of the ADVANCED Software System CHAIN* program since only

*TKB and CHAIN have identical Input/Output Device Assignments and loading procedures. (See CHAIN & EXECUTE Manual DEC-15-YWZA-DN2)

minor differences exist between the two. Only areas which are not part of the CHAIN program will be amplified in this section. Answers to all questions, as for the CHAIN program, must end with an ALT MODE.

LIST OPTIONS

SZ to output size in load maps, GM to output Global Symbol & File names instead of program names in load maps, NM for no load map, and PAR & PAL for pause after outputting resident code and pause after outputting each Link.

NAME TASK

Identical to NAME XCT FILE in CHAIN.

SPECIFY DEFAULT PRIORITY

This is the default priority of the Task which will be assumed at INSTALL time. Default priority is optional and can be any number from 1 (highest priority) to 512 (lowest priority).

DESCRIBE PARTITION

This is the name of the core partition in which the Task is to be executed. The form of the partition description is: NAME(BASE ADDRESS,SIZE). The NAME is the name of a Partition defined in the RSX System, BASE is the octal start address of the partition, and SIZE is the size of the partition which the Task is to occupy.

DESCRIBE SYSTEM COMMON BLOCKS

These are the names of the Common Blocks which are referenced by the Task but are common to all Tasks in the RSX System. The form of the Common Blocks is: NAME(BASE ADDRESS,SIZE). NAME is the name of the Common Block defined in the RSX System, BASE is the octal start address of the Common Block, and SIZE is the maximum size of the Common Block in which data is to be placed. Additional Common Block descriptions (maximum of four) may be specified by separating the descriptions with commas. Blank and Named Common declared in FORTRAN programs will be included in the Task's partition block if not specified in a DESCRIBE SYSTEM COMMON BLOCKS description. Blank Common assumes the default name of .XX.

DEFINE RESIDENT CODE

Identical to CHAIN program.

DESCRIBE LINKS & STRUCTURE

Identical to CHAIN program.

5.3 EXAMPLE USING THE TASK BUILDER

```
↑C
KM9-15 V5A
$A DK1 -4/DT1 -6

$TKB

TASK BUILDER VIA

LIST OPTIONS
>SZ
NAME TASK
>SUM
SPECIFY DEFAULT PRIORITY
>40
DESCRIBE PARTITION
>P40.0(40000,15000)
DESCRIBE SYSTEM COMMON BLOCKS
>FLAG(36200,600)
DEFINE RESIDENT CODE
>MAIN,F1,F2,MAC
DESCRIBE LINKS & STRUCTURE
>
MAIN      40020-40047 00030
F1        40050-40117 00050
F2        40120-40255 00136
MAC       40256-40303 00026
WAFF.1    40304-40316 00013
DSGF.2    40317-40360 00042
EXIF.1    40361-40363 00003
.DA       40364-40432 00047
.DAA      40433-40501 00047
BCDIO     40502-43537 03036
.SS       43540-43617 00060
STO.3     43620-43631 00012
FIO.3     43632-44311 00460
OTS.5     44312-44440 00127
.SP.3     44441-44560 00120
INTEAE    44561-44674 00114
RELEAE    44675-45736 01042
.CB       45737-45756 00020

BLANK COMMON
.XX       45757-46266 00310

CORE REQ'D
          40000-46266 06267

KM9-15 V5A

$
```

↑C

KMS-15 V5A

\$A DK1 -4/DI -6

\$TKB

TASK BUILDER VIA

LIST OPTIONS

>SZ

NAME TASK

>STORE

SPECIFY DEFAULT PRIORITY

>35

DESCRIBE PARTITION

>P40.0(40000,15000)

DESCRIBE SYSTEM COMMON BLOCKS

>FLAG(36200,600)

DEFINE RESIDENT CODE

>STORE

DESCRIBE LINKS & STRUCTURE

>

| | | |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| STORE | 40020-40317 | 00300 |
| WAFF.1 | 40320-40332 | 00013 |
| RUNF.2 | 40333-40404 | 00052 |
| EXIF.1 | 40405-40407 | 00003 |
| DSAF.2 | 40410-40433 | 00024 |
| DSPF.2 | 40434-40475 | 00042 |
| FTS.2 | 40476-40543 | 00046 |
| .BC | 40544-40617 | 00054 |
| .EE | 40620-40710 | 00071 |
| .EF | 40711-41026 | 00116 |
| .EC | 41027-41072 | 00044 |
| .DA | 41073-41141 | 00047 |
| .DAA | 41142-41210 | 00047 |
| BCDIO | 41211-44246 | 03036 |
| .SS | 44247-44326 | 00060 |
| STO.3 | 44327-44340 | 00012 |
| FIO.3 | 44341-45020 | 00460 |
| OTS.5 | 45021-45147 | 00127 |
| .SP.3 | 45150-45267 | 00120 |
| INTEAE | 45270-45403 | 00114 |
| RELEAE | 45404-46445 | 01042 |
| .CB | 46446-46465 | 00020 |

BLANK COMMON

.XX 46466-47000 00313

CORE REQ'D

40000-47000 07001

KMS-15 V5A

S

CHAPTER SIX

SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR

6.1 INTRODUCTION

The RSX-15 System is supplied on DECTape (RSX COLD START MASTER TAPE) with each PDP-15/35 computer as a very generalized software package. The Master Tape of the system consists of the RSX Executive, Multi-Teletype Handler, Disk Handler, Monitor Console Routine (MCR) Function Tasks, and one running Task called the SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR. The SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR enables the user to tailor his software to fit his requirements.

The SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR allows the user to specify core size, disk size, number of Teletypes, clock frequency, Partition descriptions, system COMMON Block descriptions, and a description of peripheral I/O units. Partitions and COMMON Blocks may be defined anywhere between the top of the Executive (over the SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR) thru the top of core (as long as they do not overlap each other). Partition Blocks and the "Pool of Empty Nodes" are constructed in core above the 8K that has not been defined as a part of a Partition or COMMON Block.

After the Pool and Partition Blocks have been constructed, all Tasks recorded on DT-Ø that can be installed in the newly configured system, are installed. After installation from DT-Ø, the number of empty nodes in the Pool is typed out, and the system is left running.

6.2 INSTALLING THE RSX SYSTEM

When the user receives the RSX COLD START MASTER TAPE he should perform the following steps to configure the RSX Software to best fit his needs and requirements:

- 1) Mount the RSX COLD START MASTER TAPE onto DECTape unit zero (WRITE LOCK).
- 2) Read into location ØØØØØ the RSX DECTAPE BOOTSTRAP from the High Speed Paper Tape Reader. This will cause the Cold Start image to be read in from the Master Tape and the SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR started.
- 3) Answer all questions asked by the SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR (See section 6.3).
- 4) When the system configuration has completed* and the message "MCR>" is printed on the console Teletype, the user should install his own Tasks into the system and issue the "SAVE" MCR Function command to save an image of the new system on the disk.
- 5) To make a backup copy of the system, mount scratch tapes on DECTape units one and two (one at a time if only a limited number of DECTapes are available) and read into location ØØØØØ the "DISK TO DECTAPE" from the High Speed Paper Tape Reader to copy an image of the disk(s) onto the DECTapes. This backup system can be restored by reading in "DECTAPE TO DISK" from the High Speed Paper Tape Reader. NOTE: Two DECTapes are required for each disk unit saved. Writing begins on DECTape unit one for the first half of the first disk and automatically transfers to DECTape unit two when unit one is filled. This process is automatically repeated (from DECTape one to two) until all disks have been saved. (Rewinding and unloading DECTapes between save/restore operations is performed by the save and restore programs.) A similar procedure is used to restore the system from DECTape to disk. The tapes may be restored in any order with transfer beginning from DECTape unit one and continuing with DECTape unit two. Each DECTape will contain 131,Ø72,1Ø disk words followed by a descriptor block.

* The SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR is a one-time Task that automatically removes itself once the system has been configured.

- 6) Read into location 00000 the RSX DISK (WARM START) BOOTSTRAP from the High Speed Paper Tape Reader. This will cause the restored RSX System to be brought in from the disk and the message "MCR>" to be printed on the console Teletype. The System is now ready to accept commands from the user.

6.3 STEP BY STEP SYSTEM CONFIGURATION PROCEDURE

QUESTION ANSWER

SPECIFY CORE SIZE>

16K, 20K, 24K, 28K, or 32K (Size of user's core memory)

SPECIFY NUMBER OF DISK UNITS>

1 to 8 (Number of physical disk units)

SPECIFY NUMBER OF TTY'S>

1 to 17 (Number of Teletypes connected to the system.)

SPECIFY NUMBER OF CLOCK TICKS PER SECOND>

1 - 1000 (This is the line frequency used to set the Real-Time Clock frequency in the RSX Executive, and will normally be 50 or 60.)

DEFINE PARTITIONS "NAME(BASE,SIZE)"

These are the names (NAME) of all partitions in the System along with their base addresses (BASE) and sizes (SIZE). A line with only a terminator (carriage return or ALTMODE) will terminate the response.

DEFINE SYSTEM COMMON BLOCKS "NAME(BASE,SIZE)"

These are the names of COMMONS to be used for inter-task communication or extra-task data storage. Core is permanently allocated and these COMMONS are always available. The Names, Base Addresses, and Sizes are specified. A line with only a terminator (carriage return or ALTMODE) terminates the response.

SPECIFY DEVICE NAMES AND UNIT NUMBERS (ONE PER LINE)

List only devices which will be used by the user. Device names are two characters in length followed by a unit number. (The Teletypes and Disk are specified in the system.) The following are names of devices for which I/O Handler Tasks are supplied with the system:

LP = Line Printer
DTn = DECTape (n=0 to 7)
PR = High Speed Paper Tape Reader
PP = High Speed Paper Tape Punch

A line with only a terminator (carriage return or ALTMODE) terminates the response.

INSTALLATION OF TASKS FROM DTØ

This process requires no response from the user. All Tasks on DTØ that can be installed, are installed in the System at the default priority defined at Task Building time. When all Tasks have been installed, the CONFIGURATOR continues with:

nnnnn NODES IN POOL

This is the number (nnnnn) of empty nodes (in decimal) in the POOL available for queueing and scheduling. The CONFIGURATOR continues with:

SYSTEM IS RUNNING

This indicates to the user that the system is running and the Resident MCR responds by typing "MCR>". The System is now ready to accept user's commands from the console Teletype.

6.4 EXAMPLE OF A SYSTEM CONFIGURATION PROCEDURE

RSX SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

SPECIFY CORE SIZE >24K

SPECIFY NUMBER OF DISK UNITS >1

SPECIFY NUMBER OF TTY'S >4

SPECIFY NUMBER OF CLOCK TICKS PER SECOND >60

DEFINE PARTITIONS "NAME(BASE,SIZE)"

>MCR(10000,1600)
>IO.1(11600,3000)
>IO.2(35200,1000)
>P14.6(14600,3200)
>P21.0(21000,5500)
>P26.5(26500,6500)
>P40.0(40000,15000)
>

DEFINE SYSTEM COMMON BLOCKS "NAME(BASE,SIZE)"

>.XX(20000,700)
>FLAG(36200,600)
>

SPECIFY DEVICE NAMES & UNIT NUMBERS (ONE PER LINE)

>DT0
>DT1
>DT2
>DT3
>PR
>PP
>

INSTALLATION OF TASKS FROM DT-0

00171 NODES IN POOL

SYSTEM IS RUNNING

MCR>SAVE

6.5 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR ERROR MESSAGES

↑↑↑ WOULD OVERFLOW ADJACENT AREAS -- RETYPE

A Partition and/or COMMON Block has overflowed in an adjacent area. The user must redefine the COMMON or Partition.

↑↑↑ SYNTAX ERR AT "X" -- RETYPE

The illegal character "X" was found in the command string, retype the line.

↑↑↑ INVALID SIZE -- RETYPE

Illegal core size. Must be either 16K, 20K, 24K, 28K, or 32K.

↑↑↑ INVALID NUMBER -- RETYPE

Illegal number of disk units, Teletype units, or clock frequency setting.

↑↑↑ NAME ALREADY USED -- RETYPE

The name of the Partition or COMMON Block is already defined in the system. Partitions and COMMON Blocks may not have the same name.

↑↑↑ DEVICE NAME/UNIT ERR -- RETYPE

Device name and unit already defined.

*** DISK READ ERR

A disk read error has occurred. The system will halt and wait for the user to manually depress the continue switch to retry the disk read.

*** DISK WRITE ERR

A disk write error has occurred. The system will halt and wait for the user to manually depress the continue switch to retry the disk write.

*** RE-ENTRANT ECO PACKAGE NEEDED

The user's machine does not have the RE-ENTRANT ECO PACKAGE required to run RSX. Contact your local field service office.

*** INSUFFICIENT FREE CORE -- RE-STRUCTURE

Insufficient free core for storage of all Partition Blocks or out of nodes in the Pool.

TASK "XXXXXX" NOT INSTALLED, TASK ALREADY IN SYSTEM

The Task XXXXXX is already installed in the system.

TASK "XXXXXX" NOT INSTALLED, PARTITION NOT IN SYSTEM

The Task XXXXXX was built for a partition which is not defined in the system.

TASK "XXXXXX" NOT INSTALLED, TASK WOULD OVERFLOW PARTITION

The Task XXXXXX is larger than the partition defined for it in the system.

TASK "XXXXXX" NOT INSTALLED, OUT OF DISK STORAGE

The Task XXXXXX is larger than the amount of available Disk storage required to install the Task.

TASK "XXXXXX" NOT INSTALLED, INPUT CHECKSUM ERR

An input checksum error occurred while installing Task XXXXXX from DECTape.

TASK "XXXXXX" NOT INSTALLED, INPUT PARITY ERROR

An input parity error occurred while installing Task XXXXXX from DECTape.

TASK "XXXXXX" NOT INSTALLED, SYSTEM COMMON BLOCK ERR

COMMON Block not defined in system or COMMON Block BASE and/or SIZE specified incorrectly (to the Task Builder).

TASK "XXXXXX" NOT INSTALLED, READ ERROR

An illegal DECTape block number was found or a DECTape error exists.

TASK "XXXXXX" NOT INSTALLED, NO DEFAULT PRIORITY

The Task XXXXXX was not given a default priority at Task Building time. The INSTALL MCR Function can be used to install the Task once System Configuration has completed.

CHAPTER SEVEN SYSTEM ORGANIZATION

7.1 INTRODUCTION

The RSX System is organized into several units consisting of: The Executive, Partitions, Partition Blocks, System COMMON Blocks, several linked lists, and a pool of empty list nodes. The Executive, or heart of the system, lies entirely in the lower 4K memory bank and consists of the Resident MCR Task, Teletype and Disk I/O Handler Tasks, and assorted routines to properly carry out the functions of a real-time operating system. The remaining area of core memory is available for Partitions, Partition Blocks, System COMMON Blocks, and the Pool of Empty Nodes. The following sections describe the system in more detail.

7.2 RSX BOOTSTRAPS

The RSX DECTAPE BOOTSTRAP is read in at location $\$ \$ \$ \$$ and starts a DECTape to core transfer from tape block zero into core location 3ϕ . The size of the image loaded is the same as the image that was recorded and is determined by the word count and current address registers 3ϕ & 31 . This bootstrap is normally used to initiate a COLD START, but can also be used to initiate a WARM START of a system that does not use the disk. i.e., to load an image of a system where all Tasks have been

fixed-in-core. viz., an emergency system in case of disk failure.

The RSX DISK (WARM START) BOOTSTRAP is a program used to restore a core image of the system (recorded by a SAVE MCR Function), from disk unit zero into core memory.

The DISK bootstrap is read into location 00000, clears the disk controller, and begins transfer starting from the beginning of disk zero and core location 00030. Transfer continues until the entire core memory has been restored. When the system has been successfully restored, control is transferred to the address specified by R1 (absolute location 101₈ in the System Communications table) causing the system to be started.

7.3 RSX MEMORY MAP USAGE

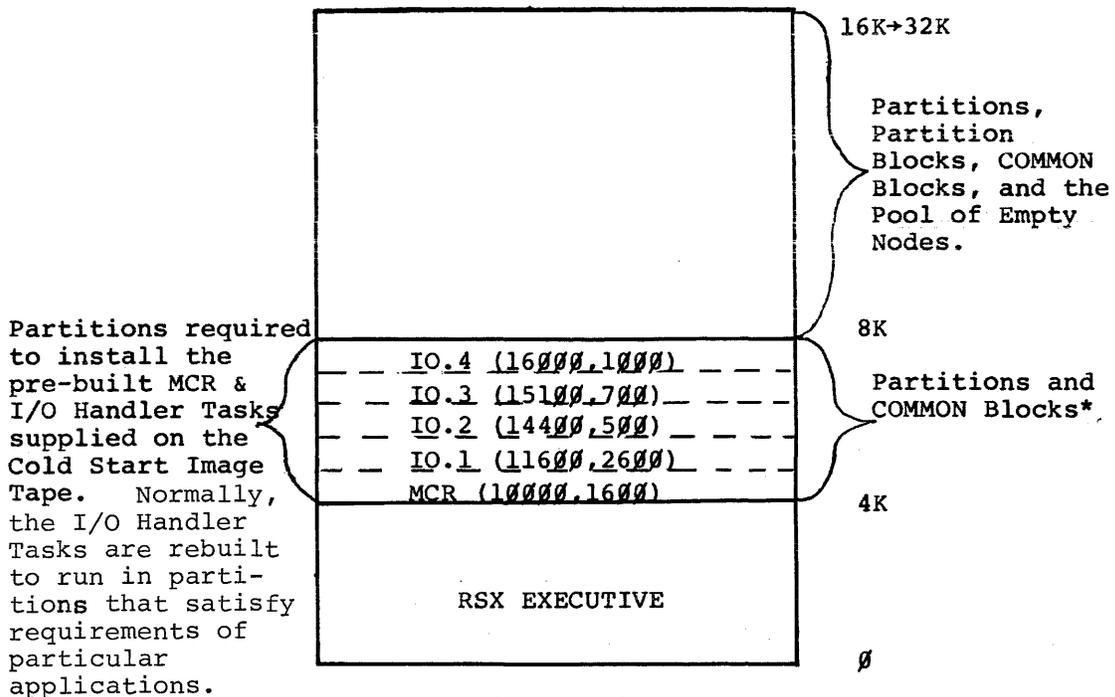


Figure 7.1

* Unspecified core space between Common Blocks and Partitions which exist between the RSX Executive and the 8K memory boundary is not used by the system.

7.4 SYSTEM DEQUES

The RSX System uses linked lists, rather than tables, to maintain system information. These lists are linked together as Double Ended Queues called dequeues. Each deque consists of a listhead and list elements, or nodes, circularly linked by both forward and backward pointers. The first word of a node or listhead is a forward pointer containing the address of the next node (or the listhead) looking forward. The second word of a node or listhead is a backward pointer containing an address of the previous node (or the listhead) looking backward. The listhead consists of only the two pointers. All nodes in a deque consist of the two pointers followed by eight words of data. Some of the major dequeues used in the RSX System are the Active Task List (ATL), the System Task List (STL), the Clock Queue, and the Physical Device List (PDVL).

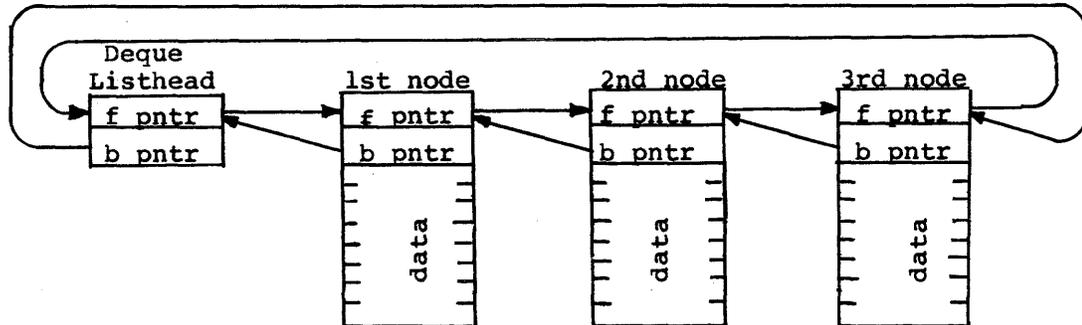


Figure 7.2 A three node deque

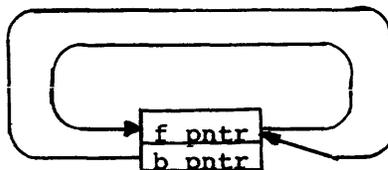


Figure 7.3 An empty deque

7.4.1 POOL

During System Configuration, core which has not been specified by the user for other purposes (viz., Partitions and COMMON Blocks), is divided into ten-word blocks (empty ten-word nodes) and linked together forming a deque called "The Pool of Empty Nodes" or "Pool". When a node is needed to expand a list, it is taken ("Taken" implies changing the node pointers, not moving ten words of data) from the Pool. When a node is no longer needed, it is returned to the Pool.

7.4.2 THE SYSTEM TASK LIST (STL)

The System Task List (STL) is a directory of Tasks in the system. The STL is a deque consisting of one node for each Task currently in the system. An STL node has the following format:

```
Word 0 -- Forward pointer
Word 1 -- Backward pointer
Word 2 -- Task name (first half in .SIXBT)
Word 3 -- Task name (second half in .SIXBT)
Word 4 -- Flags and Default priority
Word 5 -- Partition Block Address
Word 6 -- Disk address of Task image
Word 7 -- Size of resident image
Word 10 -- Disk storage allocated
Word 11 -- Task entry point
```

Word 4, the Flags and Default priority, has the following bit designations:

```
Bit 0 -- set when the Task is active
Bit 1 -- Unused
Bit 2 -- set when the Task is disabled
Bit 3 -- set when the Task is "FIXed in Core"
Bit 4 -- Unused
Bit 5 -- Unused
Bits 6 - 17 -- Task's default priority
```

Word 6, the Disk address, contains the disk unit number in bits 15-17.

Nodes are added to the STL whenever a Task is INSTALLED into the system, and deleted from the STL when a Task is REMOVED from the system.

7.4.3 THE ACTIVE TASK LIST (ATL)

The Active Task List (ATL) is a priority ordered list of Active Tasks. The ATL is a deque consisting of one node for each Active Task in the system. An ATL node has the following format:

```
Word 0 -- Forward pointer
Word 1 -- Backward pointer
Word 2 -- Task name (first half .SIXBT)
Word 3 -- Task name (second half .SIXBT)
Word 4 -- Task run priority
Word 5 -- Partition block address
Word 6 -- STL node address
Word 7 -- Task status indicator
Word 10 -- Start or resumption address
Word 11 -- Event variable address
```

The ATL is ordered by the priority of the Active Tasks and is used to drive the system. The order in which Tasks are considered is determined by scanning the list, and the action to be taken is determined by examining the Task status word. There are six levels of status, each of which is described below:

- Status 1: Task image is on the disk. If its partition is available, flag partition unavailable and proceed to status two; otherwise, service next Task in ATL.
- Status 2: Task image is on the disk and the partition is available for its use. Queue disk read request with Event Variable in ATL (Word 11) and proceed to status three.
- Status 3: Waiting for an Event Variable. If the Event Variable, whose address is in the ATL, is non-zero, proceed to status four; otherwise service next Task in the ATL.
- Status 4: Task is ready to be started or resumed. In order that its environment will be saved if it is interrupted by the Executive, set status five, and start or continue Task execution. (Status four may be set by the WAIT or RESUME Directives.)
- Status 5: Task has been interrupted by the Executive (environment saved in partition block). Restore environment and return control to Task.
- Status 6: Task has been suspended. (Status six is set only by the SUSPEND Directive.)

7.4.4 THE CLOCK QUEUE

The Clock Queue is a deque consisting of one node for each item to be

done at some time in the future. These items are: scheduling of Tasks (SCHEDULE, RUN, and SYNC Directives), rescheduling of Tasks (Clock interrupt service routine), and setting of Event Variables after elapsed time periods (MARK Directive). The nodes are linked in the order in which they come due, and have the following format:

Word 0 -- Forward Pointer
Word 1 -- Backward pointer
Word 2 -- Type indicator (TS,MT)
Word 3 -- Unused
Word 4 -- Run priority (TS) or Event Variable address (MT)
Word 5 -- STL node address (TS) or zero (MT)
Word 6 -- Schedule interval seconds (TS,MT)
Word 7 -- Schedule interval ticks (TS,MT)
Word 10 -- Reschedule interval seconds (TS)
Word 11 -- Reschedule interval ticks (TS)

TS -- Task Scheduling usage

MT -- Mark Time usage

Word 2, the Type indicator, is set as follows:

0 -- Task scheduling with no rescheduling
1 -- Task scheduling with periodic rescheduling
5 -- Mark time request
6 -- Null node (result of cancellation)

The schedule interval in all nodes, except the first node, is relative to the previous node. The schedule interval in the first node is relative to "now" and is decremented and examined at each clock tick. Two words are used to record the schedule interval: "schedule ticks" and "schedule seconds". The schedule ticks is only zero when a node is to come due at the same time as the previous node and is never greater than the number of ticks per second. When an interval of more than one second is represented, the schedule seconds indicates the number of additional whole seconds. The "reschedule ticks" and "reschedule seconds" are the schedule interval reset values when periodic Task rescheduling has been requested.

7.4.5 THE PARTITION BLOCKS DESCRIPTION LIST (PBDL)

Partition Blocks serve three functions: (1) They contain partition description information to assure that a Task being installed into the

system has been built for an existent partition; (2) they provide core for an Event Variable and disk GET (DSKGET) control table necessary to load Tasks into partitions; and (3) they provide for saving a Task's environment when it is interrupted by the Executive. The Partition Blocks are generated by the System Configurator and are linked together into a deque called the Partition Blocks Description List with abnormal nodes having the following format:

| | | |
|---------|---|--|
| Word 0 | -- Forward pointer | |
| Word 1 | -- Backward pointer | |
| Word 2 | -- Partition name (first half .SIXBT) | |
| Word 3 | -- Partition name (second half .SIXBT) | |
| Word 4 | -- Partition base (address) | |
| Word 5 | -- Partition size | |
| Word 6 | -- Flags word (bit 0 indicates partition is occupied) | |
| Word 7 | -- Register save routine entry point (operand address for wd. 12) | |
| Word 10 | -- Interrupt connect location (JMS here upon interrupt) | |
| Word 11 | -- DBA instruction | |
| Word 12 | -- JMS* .-3 instruction (transfer to save routine) | |
| Word 13 | -- AC buffer | |
| Word 14 | -- XR buffer | |
| Word 15 | -- LR buffer | (Words 15 thru 21 are used by the Executive during status two and three to store the disk read Event Variable and Control Table) |
| Word 16 | -- MQ buffer | |
| Word 17 | -- SC buffer | |
| Word 20 | -- R1 buffer | |
| Word 21 | -- R2 buffer | |
| Word 22 | -- R3 buffer | |
| Word 23 | -- R4 buffer | (R1 thru R6 are pseudo registers used by re-entrant system routines) |
| Word 24 | -- R5 buffer | |
| Word 25 | -- R6 buffer | |
| Word 26 | -- X10 buffer | (X10 thru X13 are autoincrement registers 10 thru 13) |
| Word 27 | -- X11 buffer | |
| Word 30 | -- X12 buffer | |
| Word 31 | -- X13 buffer | (CAL return parameters) |
| Word 32 | -- L20 buffer | |
| Word 33 | -- SKP | |

SKP is an indicator to the register save routine to transfer control to the Executive (NOP indicates transfer to an interrupt service routine).

7.4.6 THE PHYSICAL DEVICE LIST (PDVL)

When a logical I/O unit is assigned to a physical unit, the address of a node describing the device and unit is set in a logical unit table entry corresponding to the Logical Unit Number (LUN). These nodes are constructed by the System Configurator and linked together into a deque

called the Physical Device List. Each PDVL node has the following format:

```
Word 0 -- Forward pointer
Word 1 -- Backward pointer
Word 2 -- Device name (first half .SIXBT)
Word 3 -- Device name (second half/always zero)
Word 4 -- Device Attach flag
Word 5 -- Unit number
Word 6 -- Device request queue (deque listhead) forward pointer
Word 7 -- Device request queue (deque listhead) backward pointer
Word 10 -- Trigger Event Variable address
Word 11 -- Assign inhibit flag
```

7.4.7 THE SYSTEM COMMON BLOCK DEFINITION LIST (SCDL)

The System COMMON Block Definition List (SCDL) is a deque built by the System Configurator consisting of a description of each COMMON Block in the System. An SCDL node has the following format:

```
Word 0 -- Forward pointer
Word 1 -- Backward pointer
Word 2 -- COMMON Block name (first half .SIXBT)
Word 3 -- COMMON Block name (second half .SIXBT)
Word 4 -- Unused
Word 5 -- Base of COMMON Block (address)
Word 6 -- Size of COMMON Block
Word 7 -- Unused
Word 10 -- Unused
Word 11 -- Unused
```

7.5 INPUT/OUTPUT OPERATIONS

Input/Output operations in the RSX System are device independent, with I/O requests being made to Logical Device Units rather than Physical Device Units. Logical Units are equivalenced to Physical Device Units via a Logical Unit Table (LUT). The LUT is a block of contiguous core with a one word entry, or slot, for each LUN. LUN slots are designated sequentially from one and will contain a zero if unassigned (assigned to NONE). The LUT is maintained by the REASSIGN MCR Function.

Physical Device Units are represented by nodes in a deque called the Physical Device List (PDVL). When a LUN is assigned to a Physical

Device Unit, the corresponding LUT slot contains the address of the appropriate Physical Device List node. Corresponding to the LUT is an Attach-Flag-Table (AFT) with a two word entry for each LUT slot. Whenever a LUN is attached to a Task, the Task name is set in the corresponding AFT slot. Whenever a LUN and Device Unit are both attached to a Task, the Device attach flag in the PDVL points to the appropriate AFT slot.

7.5.1 I/O HANDLER TASK INITIALIZATION

All I/O Handlers are RSX Tasks and are called I/O Handler Tasks (IOHT's). They differ from most other Tasks in that they contain an interrupt service routine and that a naming convention exists.*

When a LUN is assigned to a Physical Unit, the appropriate I/O Handler Task is REQUESTed (by the REASSIGN MCR Function). The Handler Task then initializes itself and instructs the system (using the WAITFOR Directive) to suspend its execution until its Trigger Event Variable is set. Handler Task initialization consists of CONNECTing to an interrupt line and setting the address of the Task's Trigger Event Variable in the corresponding Physical Device List node(s).

A Handler Task normally services all Units of a Device.

7.5.2 I/O REQUESTS

I/O requests are made using the QUEUE I/O Directive. This Directive expects to find a PDVL node address in the LUT slot indicated by the LUN, and a Trigger Event Variable address in the PDVL node. If the LUT slot contains a zero, the request is rejected because the LUN has not been assigned to a Physical Unit. If the Trigger Event Variable address is zero, the request is rejected because the Handler Task has not yet been initialized. If the LUT slot and Trigger Event Variable

* See section 8.5

address have been set, a request node is formed and inserted into a request queue, and the Handler Task is "triggered" by setting the Trigger Event Variable and declaring a Significant Event. If a Handler Task is triggered while it is servicing a request, the trigger is ignored; however, if a Handler Task is idle, the trigger will bring it back into service.

There are separate I/O request queues for each Physical Device Unit. These queues are dequeues with their listheads in the PDVL nodes for the physical units. Requests are normally serviced in order of priority by simply picking up the front node from the request queue. I/O requests are processed at API level 7 and are de-queued by priority of the requestor (software priority 1-512) with the highest priority request at the front of the deque. Requests of equal priority are inserted in the order that the requests were made.

If a Physical Device Unit is ATTACHed, only requests from the Task that issued the ATTACH will be serviced, however, I/O requests from all Tasks are queued. When the DETACH request is serviced, pending I/O requests from other Tasks in the queue will then be serviced.

The QUEUE I/O Directive allows an I/O requestor to specify an Event Variable to be set to indicate the status of a request. If a request cannot be queued, the requestor's Event Variable is set to one of the following negative values:

- 1Ø1 -- Illegal (out of range) LUN
- 1Ø2 -- LUN not assigned to a physical unit
- 1Ø3 -- Handler not resident and initialized
- 777 -- Request node not available (pool empty)

If a request is queued, the requestor's Event Variable is zeroed to indicate that the request is pending and the Handler Task will set it non-zero. If a Handler Task cannot successfully complete a request, it will set the requestor's Event Variable to a negative value. (See Appendix D for a complete list of returned Event Variables.)

When an I/O request is successfully completed, the requestor's Event Variable is set positive, normally to one (+1).

7.5.3 I/O FUNCTIONS

The following is a description of CAL Parameter Block operands for the QUEUE I/O Directive. The FUNCTION CODE WORD contains the CAL Function Code for the QUEUE I/O Directive (ØØ) in bits 12-17 and the I/O Function code in bits 3-11. An Event Variable address of zero implies "no Event Variable specified". ALLOCATE, DEALLOCATE, GET, and PUT are device dependent functions, and the address of a table of control information is a part of the request, i.e., the Control Table is not queued.

```
ALLOCATE (4 words)
    FUNCTION CODE WORD (1500)
    EVENT VARIABLE ADDRESS
    LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER
    CONTROL TABLE ADDRESS

DEALLOCATE (4 words)
    FUNCTION CODE WORD (1600)
    EVENT VARIABLE ADDRESS
    LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER
    CONTROL TABLE ADDRESS

ATTACH (3 words)
    FUNCTION CODE WORD (2400)
    EVENT VARIABLE ADDRESS
    LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER

DETACH (3 words)
    FUNCTION CODE WORD (2500)
    EVENT VARIABLE ADDRESS
    LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER

READ (6 words)
    FUNCTION CODE WORD (2600)
    EVENT VARIABLE ADDRESS
    LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER
    DATA MODE INDICATOR
    CORE BUFFER ADDRESS
    BUFFER SIZE (max words transferred)

WRITE (5 words)
    FUNCTION CODE WORD (2700)
    EVENT VARIABLE ADDRESS
    LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER
    DATA MODE INDICATOR
    CORE BUFFER ADDRESS
```

GET (4 words)
FUNCTION CODE WORD (3000)
EVENT VARIABLE ADDRESS
LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER
CONTROL TABLE ADDRESS

PUT (4 words)
FUNCTION CODE WORD (3100)
EVENT VARIABLE ADDRESS
LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER
CONTROL TABLE ADDRESS

SEEK (6 words)
FUNCTION CODE WORD (3200)
EVENT VARIABLE ADDRESS
LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER
FILE NAME (first half)
FILE NAME (second half)
FILE NAME EXTENSION

ENTER (6 words)
FUNCTION CODE WORD (3300)
EVENT VARIABLE ADDRESS
LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER
FILE NAME (first half)
FILE NAME (second half)
FILE NAME EXTENSION

CLOSE (3 words)
FUNCTION CODE WORD (3400)
EVENT VARIABLE ADDRESS
LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER

DELETE (6 words)
FUNCTION CODE WORD (3500)
EVENT VARIABLE ADDRESS
LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER
FILE NAME (first half)
FILE NAME (second half)
FILE NAME EXTENSION

HINF (3 words)
FUNCTION CODE WORD (3600)
EVENT VARIABLE ADDRESS
LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER

The following Control Table formats are expected by the Disk Driver:

ALLOCATE (3 words)
REQUIRED STORAGE (IN WORDS)
DISK UNIT*
TRACK & HEAD*

* Set by the Disk I/O Handler, not the requestor.

DEALLOCATE (3 words)
STORAGE ALLOCATED
DISK UNIT
TRACK & HEAD

GET (4 words)
DISK UNIT
TRACK & HEAD
CORE ADDRESS
WORD COUNT

PUT (4 words)
DISK UNIT
TRACK & HEAD
CORE ADDRESS
WORD COUNT

7.5.4 HANDLER TASK EXIT

When there are no Logical Unit Numbers assigned to a physical device, the REASSIGN MCR Function sets the "assign inhibit flag" and clears the Trigger Event Variable address in the Physical Device List node for each unit of the device and inserts an EXIT request in the I/O queue for one of the device's units. The Handler Task services the EXIT request by: 1) DISCONNECTING from an interrupt line, 2) clearing the assign inhibit flag, and 3) EXITING.

7.5.5 DISK STRUCTURE

A disk unit (platter) in the RSX System contains a total of 262,144 decimal words which is divided into 2048 decimal blocks of 128 decimal words each for purposes of storage allocation. The disk is word addressable for data transfer purposes. Recorded on each disk platter is a bit map that indicates which areas of the disk are free (to be ALLOCATED) and those which are reserved (already ALLOCATED). These maps are initialized (cleared) by the System Configurator indicating that all blocks* are free. Bit maps consist of 128 decimal words

* Excluding one bit map block per platter and save area on platter zero.

(1 disk block) beginning at location 777600₈ on each platter. Each word in the bit map represents 16 decimal consecutive blocks. Bits 16 & 17 of the PDP-15 word are unused. A 0-bit indicates a block is free and a 1-bit indicates it is occupied.

Since there may exist up to 8 disk platters, it is possible for an ALLOCATE request to require 9 disk transfers (approximately 300 milliseconds). To prevent holding off high priority disk requests for this length of time, the Disk handler consists of two Tasks: "DSK", the Disk Driver, and "DSA", a lower priority Task that handles Disk ALLOCATE/DEALLOCATE requests. Whenever "DSK" encounters an ALLOCATE or DEALLOCATE request in its I/O request queue, it simply moves the request node from its own queue to another queue belonging to "DSA". Then it sets "DSA's" trigger event variable and declares a significant event so that "DSA" will run ("DSA" runs at a priority level lower than "DSK").

7.5.6 I/O DATA MODES

The following I/O data modes are supported in the RSX System:

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| IOPS BINARY | (mode 0) |
| IMAGE BINARY | (mode 1) |
| IOPS ASCII | (mode 2) |
| IMAGE ASCII | (mode 3) |

The data modes, including line buffer construction, have identical meanings to those used in the ADVANCED Software System (see PDP-15 ADVANCED Software System Monitors Manual section 2.2 and 2.3).

I/O Handler Tasks provided by DEC are listed below along with the data modes each is capable of handling:

| | |
|----|----------|
| DT | -- All |
| DK | -- None* |

* Data modes do not apply to the GET and Put functions.

LP -- IOPS ASCII & IMAGE ASCII
TT -- IOPS ASCII & IMAGE ASCII
PP -- All
PR -- All

7.5.7 INTERRUPT PROCESSING

Interrupt processing under the RSX System consists of hardware interrupts having various levels of priorities. The hardware interrupts normally suspend the execution of other functions in the System including the Executive; however, the Executive delays the servicing of hardware interrupts while it is completing internal operations which cannot be interrupted. These operations are always short in duration and involve the updating of the various lists of system information maintained by the Executive. This delay is never greater than 30 usecs.

Real-Time programs connect themselves to hardware interrupt lines with the use of System Directives; and when hardware interrupts occur on those lines, control is transferred by the hardware (API) directly to the interrupt service routines. Once an interrupt service routine has been entered, it can either save its active registers or use the Executive's Register Save and Restore routines to preserve the contents of the active system registers. The user, however, might or might not decide to save the registers of an interrupted Task depending on timing constraints. Some cases may only require the saving of the Accumulator (AC) which would be done by the interrupt service routine itself. The Executive's Save and Restore routines, however, save and restore several system registers including the Accumulator, Link, MQ, first four Autoincrement, Limit, and Index Registers. The decision whether or not to use the Executive's Save and Restore routines depends on two considerations. First, can the interrupt service routine tolerate delays incurred by using these routines (each operation requires about 70 usecs). Second, how many of the system's active

registers are used by the interrupt service routine?

To illustrate the different methods the user can use for saving and restoring system registers, two examples are given. Example one illustrates an interrupt service routine which only requires saving the Accumulator, and example two illustrates the use of the Executive's Save and Restore routines when several registers are required in the interrupt service routine.

Example 1: Assume the interrupt service routine requires only the Accumulator and does not desire to use the Executive's routines because of timing constraints. The interrupt service routine could be structured as follows:

```
SERDEV  Ø          /ENTRY POINT TO ROUTINE
        DBA        /ENTER PAGE ADDRESSING MODE
        DAC  SAVEAC /SAVE ACCUMULATOR
        .          /REAL-TIME PROGRAM EXECUTES AT HARDWARE
        .          / PRIORITY LEVEL.
        .
        LAC  SAVEAC /RESTORE ACCUMULATOR
        DBR        /DEBREAK FROM HARDWARE LEVEL
        JMP** SERDEV /RETURN TO INTERRUPTED TASK
SAVEAC  Ø          /TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR ACCUMULATOR
```

Example 2: Assume the interrupt service routine requires several system registers and desires the use of the Executive's Save and Restore routines.

```
INTENTRY SERDEV  /ENTRY POINT TO ROUTINE, INTENTRY IS A
.                / SYSTEM MACRO TO CALL THE EXECUTIVE'S
.                / SAVE ROUTINE.
.                /BODY OF INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE
```

```

INTEXT SERDEV      /INTEXT IS A SYSTEM MACRO TO CALL THE
                   / EXECUTIVE'S RESTORE ROUTINE, DEBREAK
                   / FROM HARDWARE LEVEL, AND RETURN TO
                   / INTERRUPTED TASK.

```

Interrupt service routines are an integral part of a Task and must be connected to and disconnected from hardware interrupt lines before use. That is, before a Task can process hardware interrupts the Task must first connect itself to a particular API line. Likewise, when a Task no longer requires the use of an interrupt line it should disconnect and release it to the system. Note that even though several Tasks can connect and disconnect themselves to the same API line, only one Task can be connected to it at any given time. The following example illustrates an interrupt service routine that uses the System Directives CONNECT and DISCONNECT to connect and disconnect itself from an interrupt line.

Example 3:

```

.
.      /CODE TO INITIALIZE A TASK
.
.      /CONNECT INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE,
CONNECT SERDEV,26,EV/ SERDEV, TO INTERRUPT LINE 26.
.      /THE VALUE OF EV, THE EVENT VARIABLE,
.      / SHOULD BE TESTED TO INSURE THE
.      / CONNECTION WAS MADE.
.
INTENTRY SERDEV    /ENTRY POINT TO INTERRUPT ROUTINE, SAVE
.      / ACTIVE REGISTERS.
.      /BODY OF INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE
.
.
.
INTEXIT SERDEV     /RESTORE SAVED REGISTERS, DEBREAK FROM
.      / HARDWARE LEVEL, AND RETURN TO IN-
.      / TERRUPTED TASK.
.
.      /MAIN PORTION OF TASK WHICH OPERATES AT
.      / TASK PRIORITY LEVEL.
.
DISCONNECT SERDEV,26,EV/DISCONNECT INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE
.      / FROM LINE 26.
.
EXIT              /END OF TASK

```


CHAPTER EIGHT

TASK CONSTRUCTION

8.1 INTRODUCTION

Task construction in the RSX environment falls into one of four distinct categories: (1) a Task which includes computation and/or requests to I/O Handler Tasks; (2) an MCR Function Task; (3) a Front-End Interrupt Driver Task; and (4) an I/O Handler Task. All Tasks, regardless of priority, must be built with the Task Builder before installing into the RSX System.

When building Tasks, the following conventions must be adhered to for successful operation of the RSX System:

- (1) All hardware registers are available to the programmer except the last 4 Autoincrement Registers (14-17) which are used by the system.
- (2) A naming convention exists for Tasks in categories 2 and 4 (see sections 8.2 and 8.4, respectively).
- (3) Tasks should not EXIT while I/O, Mark Time, or Event Variable settings are still pending since the Task may be overlaid by another Task before the operation has completed.
- (4) All Directives (viz., the issuing of the CAL instruction) result in a loss of the original contents of the following registers: AC, XR, LR, MQ, LINK, SC, Autoincrement Registers 10-13, system registers R1-R6, and location 20. Unexpected interrupts which suspend normal Task execution always save and restore active registers before use.

The following sections describe the different Task categories in

greater detail.

8.2 COMPUTATIONAL TASK

The computational Task is the more common type of user written Task since it includes programs written in FORTRAN and assembly language which do not have interrupt routines and I/O drivers internal to the Task. All necessary Input/Output is referenced through LUN slots.

Computational Tasks require no naming conventions except the name must be 1-6 characters in length (Tasks called by FORTRAN programs must be 1-5 characters in length).

8.3 MCR FUNCTION TASK

The Monitor Console Routine (MCR) consists of a resident Task called the Resident MCR Task, and a set of MCR Function Tasks. The Resident MCR Task reads a line of input from LUN 2 and REQUESTs the appropriate MCR Function Task which performs the MCR function.

MCR Functions normally all share the same core partition dedicated to MCR Functions, however, they may be "built" to run in any partition.

The name of the Resident MCR is "...MCR" and the name of an MCR Function is three periods followed by the first three characters of the name of the MCR Function (e.g., the TIME MCR Function is named "...TIM").

The Resident MCR Task is REQUESTed either by the Teletype Handler Task in response to a CTRL C (from LUN 2) or by an MCR Function Task.

Two subroutines, with entry points in the System Communications (SCOM) area, are used by both Resident MCR and MCR Function Tasks. One (FAC) is used to Fetch-A-Character from a line of command input, and the other (IFAC) to Initialize the Fetch-A-Character subroutine by

reading a line of command and setting the appropriate pointers. Before reading a line, "MCR>" is output (on LUN-2) to indicate that the MCR is waiting for input.

The name of an MCR Function Task is formed by reading a line of command input (IFAC), fetching the first three characters (FAC), and preceding them with three periods. After forming the MCR Function Task Name, the Resident MCR Task continues to fetch characters until either a SPACE, COMMA, CAR RTN, or ALTMODE is found. This is done so that only as few as the first three characters of an MCR Function need be input. After "flushing thru the first break character", the MCR Function Task is REQUESTed and the Resident MCR Task EXIT's. If more information is contained in the first line of input, it will be read by the Function Task using the FAC subroutine. If additional lines of input are required by the Function Task, they are read using the IFAC and FAC subroutines.

Also included in the SCOM area is the MCR Request Inhibit flag (MCRRI) which is examined and set by both the Teletype Handler Task and MCR Function Tasks. If MCRRI=0 and a CTRL C is typed in, the Teletype Handler Task will REQUEST ...MCR and set MCRRI=1. If MCRRI≠0 and a CTRL C is typed in, the Teletype Handler Task will set MCRRI=-1. MCRRI is cleared by MCR Function Tasks, normally just before they exit, or at least after they have finished fetching characters from the input line. MCRRI is set negative whenever a CTRL C does not result in REQUESTing ...MCR so that CTRL C may also be used to imply "premature termination" to an MCR Function with lengthy output.

When an MCR Function has been performed, and the first line of command input (the line read by the Resident MCR) has been terminated by a CAR RTN, the Resident MCR Task is REQUESTed by the MCR Function Task. When the first line of command input is terminated by an ALTMODE, the Resident MCR Task is not REQUESTed at the completion of an MCR

Function, and a CTRL C typein is necessary to re-establish MCR dialogue.

The MCR Function Tasks are normal Tasks that adhere to the above conventions related to REQUESTing the Resident MCR Task. A user may build his own MCR Function Tasks and is restricted only in naming it (the name must start with three dots).

The following example illustrates the structure of a typical MCR Function Task (TIME MCR Function). Note that the section between line numbers 73-78 (cross-reference line numbers) shows the standard EXIT procedure from an MCR Task.

```

1 / EDIT #5
2 /
3 / COPYRIGHT 1970, DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP., MAYNARD, MASS.
4 /
5 / MCR FUNCTION: TIME          25 MAR 71          R, MCLEAN
6 /
7 / TASK NAME: "...TIM" TO TYPE LUN=3 TIME ON THE
8 / IN RESPONSE TO THE MCR "TIME" REQUEST.
9 /
10 / THE FIRST LINE OF COMMAND INPUT FOR ANY MCR FUNCTION IS READ
11 / BY THE RESIDENT MCR TASK ("...MCR"), FOR THE "TIME" FUNCTION,
12 / THE SYNTAX OF THE FIRST LINE IS:
13 /
14 /     SYNTAX = "TIM"$<CHARACTER> <CR> / <AM>
15 /           <CHARACTER> = <LETTER> / <DIGIT>
16 /           <CR> = CAR RTN
17 /           <AM> = ALTMODE
18 /           $ "ANY NUMBER OF, INCLUDING ZERO"
19 /
20 / THE RESIDENT MCR READS A LINE, FETCHES THE FIRST THREE CHARACTERS
21 / TO FROM THE MCR FUNCTION TASK NAME ("...TIM"), FLUSHES CHARACTERS
22 / THRU THE FIRST BREAK OR TERMINAL CHAR, REQUESTS "...TIM" AND EXITS.
23 /
24 / LINE TERMINATOR, NO DATA IS TAKEN FROM THE COMMAND INPUT LINE.
25 / THE TASK "...TIM" FLUSHES ALL CHARACTERS THRU THE END OF THE INPUT LINE,
26 / AND SAVES THE LINE TERMINATOR, NO DATA IS TAKEN FROM THE INPUT LINE.
27 /
28 / THE TIME IS TYPED OUT "HH:MM:SS"
29 /
30 / IF THE INPUT LINE IS TERMINATED BY A CAR RTN, THE RESIDENT MCR
31 / IS REQUESTED, AND THE FUNCTION TASK EXITS.
32 /
33 / IF THE INPUT LINE IS TERMINATED BY AN ALTMODE, THE FUNCTION
34 / TASK ("...TIM") EXITS WITHOUT REQUESTING THE RESIDENT MCR,
35 / A +C TYPEIN IS NECESSARY TO RE-ESTABLISH MCR DIALOGUE.

```

```

36          ,TITLE *** MCR FUNCTION 'TIME'
37          /
38          000163 A      SS=163
39          000164 A      MM=164
40          000165 A      HH=165
41          000171 A      MCRR1=171
42          000174 A      FAC=174
43          /
44          705522 A      .INH=705522      /INHIBIT INTERRUPTS
45          705521 A      .ENB=705521      /ENABLE INTERRUPTS
46          /
47          00000 R 120113 R      TIME      JMS*      (FAC)      /FLUSH INPUT THRU TERMINATOR, AND
48          00001 R 540114 R      SAD          (015)
49          00002 R 600006 R      JMP          TIM3
50          00003 R 540115 R      SAD          (175)
51          00004 R 600006 R      JMP          TIM3
52          00005 R 600000 R      JMP          TIME
53          00006 R 040034 R      TIM3      DAC          TERM
54          /
55          00007 R 705522 A      .INH
56          00010 R 220116 R      LAC*        (HH)      ///FETCH TIME
57          00011 R 040101 R      DAC          MHH      ///
58          00012 R 220117 R      LAC*        (MM)      ///
59          00013 R 040104 R      DAC          MMM      ///
60          00014 R 705521 A      .ENB
61          00015 R 220120 R      LAC*        (SS)      ///
62          00016 R 040107 R      DAC          MSS
63          /
64          00017 R 200121 R      LAC          (MHH)      /CONVERT TIME TO DECIMAL AND
65          00020 R 040067 R      DAC          CONX      /STORE IN IMAGE ALPHA BUFFER
66          00021 R 100044 R      JMS          CON
67          00022 R 100044 R      JMS          CON
68          00023 R 100044 R      JMS          CON
69          /
70          00024 R 000071 R      CAL          TYPGPB      /TYPE TIME
71          00025 R 000035 R      CAL          WAITLP      /WAIT FOR TTY TO FINISH
72          /

```

```

73      00026 R 200034 R      EXIT      LAC      TERM      /IF CAR RTN TERMINATED INPUT LINE, REQUEST
74      00027 R 540114 R      SAD      (015)    /RESIDENT MCR TASK & EXIT, IF ALTMODE TERMINATED
75      00030 R 000037 R      CAL      REQMCB /INPUT LINE, CLEAR *C REQUEST INHIBIT FLAG
76      00031 R 540115 R      SAD      (175)    /AND EXIT,
77      00032 R 160122 R      DZM*     (MCRRI)
78      00033 R 000123 R      CAL      (10)
79
80      00034 R 000000 A      /
81      /
82      00035 R 000020 A      TERM      0
83      00036 R 000076 R      WAITLP   20
84      /
85      00037 R 000001 A      REQMCB   1      /REQUEST "...MCR" CPB
86      00040 R 000000 A      0
87      00041 R 565656 A      .SIXBT   "... "
88      00042 R 150322 A      .SIXBT   "MCR"
89      00043 R 000000 A      0
90
/ CON *- SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT AN INTEGER TO ITS TWO DIGIT

```

8-7

```

PAGE 3      TIM.5 SRC      *** MCR FUNCTION 'TIME'
91      / DECIMAL EQUIVALENT (IMAGE ALPHA), 'CONX' POINTS TO THE
92      / BINARY WORD, THE BINARY WORD IS REPLACED BY THE TENS
93      / DIGIT AND THE UNITS DIGIT IS STORED IN THE FOLLOWING WORD,
94      / 'CONX' IS INCREMENTED BY THREE,
95      /
96      00044 R 000000 A      CON      0
97      00045 R 220067 R      LAC*     CONX
98      00046 R 160067 R      DZM*     CONX
99      00047 R 040070 R      CON1     DAC     CONB
100     00050 R 723766 A      AAC     -12
101     00051 R 741100 A      SPA
102     00052 R 600055 R      JMP     CON2
103     00053 R 460067 R      ISZ*    CONX
104     00054 R 600047 R      JMP     CON1
105     00055 R 220067 R      CON2     LAC*    CONX
106     00056 R 240124 R      XOR     (60)
107     00057 R 060067 R      DAC*    CONX

```

| | | | | | | |
|-----|-------|---|--------|---|--------|-------------------|
| 108 | 00060 | R | 440067 | R | ISZ | CONX |
| 109 | 00061 | R | 200070 | R | LAC | CONB |
| 110 | 00062 | R | 240124 | R | XOR | (60) |
| 111 | 00063 | R | 060067 | R | DAC* | CONX |
| 112 | 00064 | R | 440067 | R | ISZ | CONX |
| 113 | 00065 | R | 440067 | R | ISZ | CONX |
| 114 | 00066 | R | 620044 | R | JMP* | CON |
| 115 | | | | | / | |
| 116 | 00067 | R | 000000 | A | CONX | 0 |
| 117 | 00070 | R | 000000 | A | CONB | 0 |
| 118 | | | | | / | |
| 119 | 00071 | R | 002700 | A | TYPCPB | 2700 /FUNCTION |
| 120 | 00072 | R | 000076 | R | TYPEV | /EV ADR |
| 121 | 00073 | R | 000003 | A | 3 | /LUN |
| 122 | 00074 | R | 000003 | A | 3 | /MODE |
| 123 | 00075 | R | 000077 | R | MES12 | /BUFFFFER ADR |
| 124 | | | | | / | |
| 125 | 00076 | R | 000000 | A | TYPEV | 0 /EVENT VARIABLE |
| 126 | | | | | / | |
| 127 | 00077 | R | 006003 | A | MES12 | 006003 /HEADER |
| 128 | 00100 | R | 000000 | A | | 000000 |
| 129 | 00101 | R | 000000 | A | MHH | 000 /HOURS |
| 130 | 00102 | R | 000000 | A | | 000 |
| 131 | 00103 | R | 000072 | A | | 072 /COLON |
| 132 | 00104 | R | 000000 | A | MMM | 000 /MINUTES |
| 133 | 00105 | R | 000000 | A | | 000 |
| 134 | 00106 | R | 000072 | A | | 072 |
| 135 | 00107 | R | 000000 | A | MSS | 000 /SECONDS |
| 136 | 00110 | R | 000000 | A | | 000 |
| 137 | 00111 | R | 000015 | A | | 015 /CR |
| 138 | 00112 | R | 000012 | A | | 012 /LF |
| 139 | | | | | / | |
| 140 | | | 000000 | R | .END | TIME |
| | 00113 | R | 000174 | A | *L | |
| | 00114 | R | 000015 | A | *L | |
| | 00115 | R | 000175 | A | *L | |
| | 00116 | R | 000165 | A | *L | |
| | 00117 | R | 000164 | A | *L | |

PAGE 4 TIM.5 SRC *** MCR FUNCTION 'TIME'

00120 R 000163 A *L
00121 R 000101 R *L
00122 R 000171 A *L
00123 R 000010 A *L
00124 R 000060 A *L
SIZE=00125 NO ERROR LINES

PAGE 5 TIM.5 CROSS REFERENCE

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| CON | 00044 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 96* | 114 | | | | | |
| CONB | 00070 | 99 | 109 | 117* | | | | | | | |
| CONX | 00067 | 65 | 97 | 98 | 103 | 105 | 107 | 108 | 111 | 112 | |
| | | 113 | 116* | | | | | | | | |
| CON1 | 00047 | 99* | 104 | | | | | | | | |
| CON2 | 00055 | 102 | 105* | | | | | | | | |
| EXIT | 00026 | 73* | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC | 000174 | 42* | 47 | | | | | | | | |
| HH | 000165 | 40* | 56 | | | | | | | | |
| MCRR1 | 000171 | 41* | 77 | | | | | | | | |
| MES12 | 00077 | 123 | 127* | | | | | | | | |
| MHH | 00101 | 57 | 64 | 129* | | | | | | | |
| MM | 000164 | 39* | 58 | | | | | | | | |
| MMM | 00104 | 59 | 132* | | | | | | | | |
| MSS | 00107 | 62 | 135* | | | | | | | | |
| REQMCR | 00037 | 75 | 85* | | | | | | | | |
| SS | 000163 | 38* | 61 | | | | | | | | |
| TERM | 00034 | 53 | 73 | 80* | | | | | | | |
| TIME | 00000 | 47* | 52 | 140 | | | | | | | |
| TIM3 | 00006 | 49 | 51 | 53* | | | | | | | |
| TYPCPB | 00071 | 70 | 119* | | | | | | | | |
| TYPEV | 00076 | 83 | 120 | 125* | | | | | | | |
| WAITLP | 00035 | 71 | 82* | | | | | | | | |
| .ENB | 705521 | 45* | 60 | | | | | | | | |
| .INH | 705522 | 44* | 55 | | | | | | | | |

8.4 FRONT-END DEVICE DRIVER TASK

The Front-End Interrupt Driver Task is a Task which has both computational and interrupt processing capabilities. Unlike the Computational Task, the Front-End Task has an internal interrupt routine; but it does not require the QUEUE I/O Directive to control it as do I/O Handler Tasks.

An example Front-End Task used to generate straight line vectors on the VP15 storage scope is given at the end of this section (VP.6). This particular Task is a subroutine with four entry points for CONNECTing and DISCONNECTing from the interrupt line, erasing the display, and plotting a straight line vector.

The following paragraphs describe the separate sections of the VP.6 Task.

| <u>Line Numbers*</u> | <u>Label</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|----------------------|--------------|---|
| 25-31 | CINT | Connect display interrupt routine, VPINT, to interrupt line 14. Notice that if the Event Variable (EV) is negative, the Task EXITS since the connection could not be made. If a successful connection is made, the EV is cleared before return to the caller. |
| 40-47 | DINT | Disconnect display interrupt routine, VPINT, from interrupt line 14. The testing of the EV is not required here; hence, the address of EV in the CAL Parameter Block, line number 45, is zero. |
| 51-54 | ERASE | Erase the face of the storage scope. This operation (EST) generates an interrupt once the display has been erased and requires waiting till completion. This is done by issuing a WAITFOR EV from routine WDINT |

*Line Numbers (decimal) along the left hand column of the VP.6 Task listing.

(line 175). The interrupt routine, VPINT, clears the display flag when the erase operation has completed, sets the EV, and declares a Significant Event (Request API level 6). This results in a scan of the Active Task list and a return following the WAITFOR (contingent upon priority).

| | | |
|---------|--------|--|
| 58-171 | VECTOR | This is the straight line vector plot routine which calculates the required points to generate the line and displays them one point at a time. Following each point displayed, a WAITFOR is done to wait for the completion of the displayed point (line 143 and 172). |
| 173-176 | WFINT | Subroutine to issue a WAITFOR EV Directive until the point or erase operation has completed. It then clears the EV before returning. (If the EV wasn't cleared, the next WAITFOR EV issued would return immediately since the EV is set.) |
| 181-189 | VPINT | Display interrupt service routine which sets the EV signifying the operation is complete and declares a Significant Event (Request API level 6). The display flag is cleared and control returned to the interrupted Task. |

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

```

/ EDIT #6
/
/ ERASE & VECTOR -- FORTRAN CALLABLE SUBROUTINE TO ERASE
/ SCOPE, OR TO CONSTRUCT A VECTOR FROM P1(IX1,IY1) TO P2
/
/ CALLING SEQUENCES:
/   CALL CINT      [CONNECT INTERRUPT]
/   CALL DINT     [DISCONNECT INTERRUPT]
/   CALL ERASE
/   CALL VECTOR (IX1,IY1,IX2,IY2)
/
/
700504 A   LX8=700504
700604 A   LY8=700604
700724 A   EST=700724
700521 A   SDDF=700521
700722 A   CDDF=700722
700564 A   LX8D=700564
700664 A   LY8D=700664
/
, GLOBL CINT,DINT,ERASE,VECTOR,,DA
/
/ CINT -- CONNECT INTERRUPT LINE
/
CINT      0
          CAL      IC
          LAC      EV
          DZM      EV
          SMA
          JMP*     CINT
          CAL      (10)
/
IC        11
          EV
          14
          VPINT
/
/ DINT -- DISCONNECT INTERRUPT LINE
/

```

```

40      00013 R 000000 A      DINT      0
41      00014 R 000016 R      CAL        ID
42      00015 R 620013 R      JMP*     DINT
43
44      00016 R 000012 A      ID        12
45      00017 R 000000 A      0
46      00020 R 000014 A      14
47      00021 R 000202 R      VPINT
48
49      / ERASE -- ERASE STORAGE SCOPE
50      /
51      00022 R 000000 A      ERASE     0
52      00023 R 700724 A      EST
53      00024 R 100174 R      JMS      WFINT
54      00025 R 620022 R      JMP*     ERASE
55      /

```

PAGE 2 VP.6 SRC

```

56      / VECTOR -- CONSTRUCT LINE
57      /
58      00026 R 000000 A      VECTOR    0
59      00027 R 120231 E      JMS*     .DA      /FETCH ARGUMENT ADDRESSES
60      00030 R 600035 R      JMP      .+5
61      00031 R 000000 A      X1        0
62      00032 R 000000 A      Y1        0
63      00033 R 000000 A      X2        0
64      00034 R 000000 A      Y2        0
65      /
66      00035 R 220031 R      LAC*     X1      /DETERMINE DELTA-X & X-INCR POLA
67      00036 R 740031 A      TCA
68      00037 R 360033 R      TAD*     X2
69      00040 R 722000 A      PAL
70      00041 R 741100 A      SPA
71      00042 R 740031 A      TCA
72      00043 R 040213 R      DAC      DELX
73      00044 R 730000 A      PLA
74      00045 R 751100 A      SPA:CLA
75      00046 R 777776 A      LAW      -2

```

| | | | | |
|-----|------------------|---------|--------|------------------------------------|
| 76 | 00047 R 740030 A | IAC | | |
| 77 | 00050 R 040215 R | DAC | XINC | |
| 78 | | | | |
| 79 | 00051 R 220032 R | LAC* | Y1 | /DETERMINE DELTA=Y & Y=INCR POLA |
| 80 | 00052 R 740031 A | TCA | | |
| 81 | 00053 R 360034 R | TAD* | Y2 | |
| 82 | 00054 R 722000 A | PAL | | |
| 83 | 00055 R 741100 A | SPA | | |
| 84 | 00056 R 740031 A | TCA | | |
| 85 | 00057 R 040214 R | DAC | DELY | |
| 86 | 00060 R 730000 A | PLA | | |
| 87 | 00061 R 751100 A | SPA CLA | | |
| 88 | 00062 R 777776 A | LAW | -2 | |
| 89 | 00063 R 740030 A | IAC | | |
| 90 | 00064 R 040216 R | DAC | YINC | |
| 91 | | | | |
| 92 | 00065 R 200214 R | LAC | DELY | /IS DELTA=X GREATER THAN OR EQUAL |
| 93 | 00066 R 740031 A | TCA | | |
| 94 | 00067 R 340213 R | TAD | DELX | |
| 95 | 00070 R 741100 A | SPA | | /YES == INITIALIZE FOR HORIZ LARGE |
| 96 | 00071 R 600113 R | JMP | V2 | /NO == INITIALIZE FOR VERT LARGE |
| 97 | | | | |
| 98 | 00072 R 200213 R | LAC | DELX | /NC=DELX |
| 99 | 00073 R 040223 R | DAC | NC | |
| 100 | 00074 R 200214 R | LAC | DELY | /NR=DELY |
| 101 | 00075 R 040226 R | DAC | NR | |
| 102 | 00076 R 220031 R | LAC* | X1 | /LCC=X |
| 103 | 00077 R 040221 R | DAC | LCC | |
| 104 | 00100 R 220032 R | LAC* | Y1 | /SCC=Y |
| 105 | 00101 R 040217 R | DAC | SCC | |
| 106 | 00102 R 200233 R | LAC | (LXBD) | /LCM=LXBD |
| 107 | 00103 R 040171 R | DAC | LCM | |
| 108 | 00104 R 200234 R | LAC | (LYB) | /SCM=LYB |
| 109 | 00105 R 040165 R | DAC | SCM | |
| 110 | 00106 R 200215 R | LAC | XINC | /LCI=XINC |

| PAGE | 3 | VP.6 | SRC | | | | |
|------|---|-------|----------|---|------|--------|---------------------|
| 111 | | 00107 | R 040222 | R | DAC | LCI | |
| 112 | | 00110 | R 200216 | R | LAC | YINC | /SCI=YINC |
| 113 | | 00111 | R 040220 | R | DAC | SCI | |
| 114 | | 00112 | R 600133 | R | JMP | V3 | |
| 115 | | | | | | | |
| 116 | | 00113 | R 200214 | R | | | / |
| 117 | | 00114 | R 040223 | R | LAC | DELY | V2 /NC=DELY |
| 118 | | 00115 | R 200213 | R | DAC | NC | |
| 119 | | 00116 | R 040226 | R | LAC | DELX | /NR=DELX |
| 120 | | 00117 | R 220032 | R | DAC | NR | |
| 121 | | 00120 | R 040221 | R | LAC* | Y1 | /LCC=Y |
| 122 | | 00121 | R 220031 | R | DAC | LCC | |
| 123 | | 00122 | R 040217 | R | LAC* | X1 | /SCC=X |
| 124 | | 00123 | R 200235 | R | DAC | SCC | |
| 125 | | 00124 | R 040171 | R | LAC | (LYBD) | /LCM=LYBD |
| 126 | | 00125 | R 200236 | R | DAC | LCM | |
| 127 | | 00126 | R 040165 | R | LAC | (LXB) | /SCM=LXB |
| 128 | | 00127 | R 200216 | R | DAC | SCM | |
| 129 | | 00130 | R 040222 | R | LAC | YINC | /LCI=YINC |
| 130 | | 00131 | R 200215 | R | DAC | LCI | |
| 131 | | 00132 | R 040220 | R | LAC | XINC | /SCI=XINC |
| 132 | | | | | DAC | SCI | |
| 133 | | 00133 | R 200223 | R | | | / |
| 134 | | 00134 | R 040224 | R | LAC | NC | V3 /NT=NC |
| 135 | | 00135 | R 744020 | A | DAC | NT | |
| 136 | | 00136 | R 040225 | R | RCR | | /NA=NC/2 |
| 137 | | | | | DAC | NA | |
| 138 | | 00137 | R 220031 | R | | | / |
| 139 | | 00140 | R 700504 | A | LAC* | X1 | /PLOT INITIAL POINT |
| 140 | | 00141 | R 220032 | R | LXB | | |
| 141 | | 00142 | R 700664 | A | LAC* | Y1 | |
| 142 | | 00143 | R 100174 | R | LYBD | | |
| 143 | | | | | JMS | WFINT | |
| 144 | | 00144 | R 200223 | R | | | / |
| 145 | | 00145 | R 741200 | A | LAC | NC | PL1 /NC=0 ? |
| 146 | | 00146 | R 620026 | R | SNA | | |
| 147 | | 00147 | R 723777 | A | JMP* | VECTOR | /YES == EXIT |
| 148 | | 00150 | R 040223 | R | AAC | -1 | /NO == NC=NC-1 |
| | | | | | DAC | NC | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------|---|--------|---|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------------|--|
| 149 | | | | | | | | | |
| 150 | 00151 | R | 200225 | R | / | LAC | NA | /NA=NA+NR | |
| 151 | 00152 | R | 340226 | R | | TAD | NR | | |
| 152 | 00153 | R | 040225 | R | | DAC | NA | | |
| 153 | | | | | / | | | | |
| 154 | 00154 | R | 200224 | R | | LAC | NT | /NA>NT | |
| 155 | 00155 | R | 740031 | A | | TCA | | | |
| 156 | 00156 | R | 340225 | R | | TAD | NA | | |
| 157 | 00157 | R | 741100 | A | | SPA | | | |
| 158 | 00160 | R | 600166 | R | | JMP | PL2 | /NO -- DO LARGE COUNT MOVEMENT | |
| 159 | 00161 | R | 040225 | R | | DAC | NA | /YES -- NA=NA=NT & COMBINED MOVE | |
| 160 | 00162 | R | 200217 | R | | LAC | SCC | /SMALL COUNT MOVEMENT | |
| 161 | 00163 | R | 340220 | R | | TAD | SCI | | |
| 162 | 00164 | R | 040217 | R | | DAC | SCC | | |
| 163 | 00165 | R | 740040 | A | SCM | XX | | /(LYB OR LXB) | |
| 164 | | | | | / | | | | |
| 165 | 00166 | R | 200221 | R | PL2 | LAC | LCC | /LARGE COUNT MOVEMENT | |

91-8

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------|------|--------|---|-------|------|----------|-----------------|--|
| PAGE | 4 | VP.6 | SRC | | | | | | |
| 166 | 00167 | R | 340222 | R | | TAD | LCI | | |
| 167 | 00170 | R | 040221 | R | | DAC | LCC | | |
| 168 | 00171 | R | 740040 | A | LCM | XX | | /(LXBD OR LYBD) | |
| 169 | 00172 | R | 100174 | R | | JMS | WFINT | | |
| 170 | | | | | / | | | | |
| 171 | 00173 | R | 600144 | R | | JMP | PL1 | /TO EXIT TEST | |
| 172 | | | | | / | | | | |
| 173 | 00174 | R | 000000 | A | WFINT | 0 | | | |
| 174 | 00175 | R | 000200 | R | | CAL | WFCPB | | |
| 175 | 00176 | R | 140227 | R | | DZM | EV | | |
| 176 | 00177 | R | 620174 | R | | JMP* | WFINT | | |
| 177 | | | | | / | | | | |
| 178 | 00200 | R | 000020 | A | WFCPB | 20 | | | |
| 179 | 00201 | R | 000227 | R | | EV | | | |
| 180 | | | | | / | | | | |
| 181 | 00202 | R | 000000 | A | VPINT | 0 | | | |
| 182 | 00203 | R | 040230 | R | | DAC | ACBUF | | |
| 183 | 00204 | R | 440227 | R | | ISZ | EV | | |
| 184 | 00205 | R | 200237 | R | | LAC | (401000) | | |

```

185      00206 R 705504 A          ISA
186      00207 R 700722 A          CDDF
187      00210 R 200230 R          LAC      ACBUF
188      00211 R 703344 A          DBR
189      00212 R 620202 R          JMP*    VPINT
190
191      00213 R 000000 A          /
192      00214 R 000000 A          DELX   0          /DELTA=X
193      00215 R 000000 A          DELY   0          /DELTA=Y
194      00216 R 000000 A          XINC   0          /X INCREMENT (+1 OR -1)
195      00217 R 000000 A          YINC   0          /Y INCREMENT (+1 OR -1)
196      00218 R 000000 A          SCC    0          /SMALL COUNT COORDINATE
197      00219 R 000000 A          SCI    0          /SMALL COUNT INCREMENT
198      00220 R 000000 A          LCC    0          /LARGE COUNT COORDINATE
199      00221 R 000000 A          LCI    0          /LARGE COUNT INCREMENT
200      00222 R 000000 A          NC     0
201      00223 R 000000 A          NT     0
202      00224 R 000000 A          NA     0
203      00225 R 000000 A          NR     0
204      00226 R 000000 A          EV     0
205      00227 R 000000 A          ACBUF  0
206      00228 R 000000 A          /
          000000 A          .END
00231 R 000231 E *E
00232 R 000010 A *L
00233 R 700564 A *L
00234 R 700604 A *L
00235 R 700664 A *L
00236 R 700504 A *L
00237 R 401000 A *L
          SIZE=00240          NO ERROR LINES

```

PAGE 5 VP,6 CROSS REFERENCE

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| ACBUF | 00230 | 182 | 187 | 204* | | | | |
| CDDF | 700722 | 17* | 186 | | | | | |
| CINT | 00000 | 21 | 25* | 30 | | | | |
| DELX | 00213 | 72 | 94 | 98 | 118 | 191* | | |
| DELY | 00214 | 85 | 92 | 100 | 116 | 192* | | |
| DINT | 00013 | 21 | 40* | 42 | | | | |
| ERASE | 00022 | 21 | 51* | 54 | | | | |
| EST | 700724 | 15* | 52 | | | | | |
| EV | 00227 | 27 | 28 | 34 | 175 | 179 | 183 | 203* |
| IC | 00007 | 26 | 33* | | | | | |
| ID | 00016 | 41 | 44* | | | | | |
| LCC | 00221 | 103 | 121 | 165 | 167 | 197* | | |
| LCI | 00222 | 111 | 129 | 166 | 198* | | | |
| LCM | 00171 | 107 | 125 | 168* | | | | |
| LXB | 700504 | 13* | 126 | 139 | | | | |
| LXBD | 700564 | 18* | 106 | | | | | |
| LYB | 700604 | 14* | 108 | | | | | |
| LYBD | 700664 | 19* | 124 | 141 | | | | |
| NA | 00225 | 136 | 150 | 152 | 156 | 159 | 201* | |
| NC | 00223 | 99 | 117 | 133 | 144 | 148 | 199* | |
| NR | 00226 | 101 | 119 | 151 | 202* | | | |
| NT | 00224 | 134 | 154 | 200* | | | | |
| PL1 | 00144 | 144* | 171 | | | | | |
| PL2 | 00166 | 158 | 165* | | | | | |
| SCC | 00217 | 105 | 123 | 160 | 162 | 195* | | |
| SCI | 00220 | 113 | 131 | 161 | 196* | | | |
| SCM | 00165 | 109 | 127 | 163* | | | | |
| SDDF | 700521 | 16* | | | | | | |
| VECTOR | 00026 | 21 | 58* | 146 | | | | |
| VPINT | 00202 | 36 | 47 | 181* | 189 | | | |
| V2 | 00113 | 96 | 116* | | | | | |
| V3 | 00133 | 114 | 133* | | | | | |
| WFCPB | 00200 | 174 | 178* | | | | | |
| WFINT | 00174 | 53 | 142 | 169 | 173* | 176 | | |
| XINC | 00215 | 77 | 110 | 130 | 193* | | | |
| X1 | 00031 | 61* | 66 | 102 | 122 | 138 | | |
| X2 | 00033 | 63* | 68 | | | | | |
| YINC | 00216 | 90 | 112 | 128 | 194* | | | |
| Y1 | 00032 | 62* | 79 | 104 | 120 | 140 | | |
| Y2 | 00034 | 64* | 81 | | | | | |
| .DA | 00231 | 21 | 59 | | | | | |

8.5 I/O HANDLER TASK

An I/O Handler Task is a Task dedicated to the control of an I/O Device Unit. I/O requests to these Tasks are made to Logical Unit Numbers and are queued at the requestor's priority. (See section 7.5 for a complete description of I/O operations in an I/O Handler Task.)

A naming convention exists for I/O Handler Tasks (Task Building Name), requiring the name to be two characters in length followed by four periods, respectively (e.g., LP....., PP....., and PR.....).

An example I/O Handler Task used to drive the LP15C Line Printer is given at the end of this section. The following paragraphs describe the separate sections of the Line Printer Handler, LP.5.

| <u>Line Number*</u> | <u>Label</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|---------------------|--------------|--|
| 78-104 | START | This is the Handler initialization section required by all I/O Handler Tasks. Between lines 78-84, the Physical Device List (PDVL) is scanned for a node for this device. If found (line 85), the device Name (line 102) was found in the PDVL and a node is returned in the AC. If not found (line 84), the Task EXITS since no node having the name "LP" was found in the PDVL. Once the node address is returned in the AC, the address of the Trigger Event Variable in the node is calculated and saved (line 87). The interrupt line is then CONNECTed (if no connection was made the Task EXITS) and the address of the Trigger Event Variable is placed in the Physical Device node (line 92). Lines 94 to 96 calculate an address to be used by the Index Register later when obtaining arguments from the PDVL. The Handler then clears the controller and waits for the Trigger Event Variable, TG, to be set (WAITFOR TG). |

* Line Numbers (decimal) along the left hand column of the LP.5 Task listing.

115-146

PQ

The Trigger Event Variable has been Triggered. (The CAL Service Routine in the Executive Triggers the Event Variable whenever the Handler has an I/O request.) The Trigger is cleared (line 118) to prevent the Handler from being inadvertently called when the WAITFOR TG is again issued. At line 120 the request is de-queued (removed from the queue) and if the queue is empty, the Handler issues a WAITFOR TG which will be set at the next I/O request for this device. If a node was de-queued, the Event Variable and CAL Function are removed and tested. If the user's Event Variable address (line 128) is zero, the handler substitutes an internal Event Variable to handle I/O completion indications. The CAL Function is then tested for ATTACH, DETACH, etc.... When de-queuing a request (line 122), if the de-queue was not made (empty queue) return from DQRQ is immediately following the JMS, otherwise the return is JMS+2 (line 125). If the de-queue was made, the AC will contain the address of the de-queued node. If not, the AC contains either zero, if the queue was empty, or non-zero if the device has been ATTACHED. This is useful when device handlers are multi-unit and the REASSIGN MCR Function removes one of its units from the LUT.

150-173

ATTACH

Routines to ATTACH, DETACH, and return Handler Information (HINF).

174-293

PRINT

Routines to prepare information for and handle the hardware of the LP15C. Notice lines 243-246 declare a Significant Event indicating that a line has effectively been printed.

327-338

INT

This is the interrupt service routine which reads the status of the Line Printer (always non-zero) and saves it in the Handler's Event Variable. A Significant Event is then declared and return given to the interrupted program.

355-380

CCPB

CPB's used by the Handler.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

```

/ EDIT #6
/
/ COPYRIGHT 1971, DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP., MAYNARD, MASS.
/
/ RSX PRINTER HANDLER TASK          1/APR/71          H. KREJCI
/
/ THIS HANDLER TASK IS TO DRIVE THE LP15C HARDWARE. IT IS COMPATABLE
/ WITH NORMAL OUTPUT FROM FORTRAN & MACRO WRITTEN PROGRAMS. OUTPUT IN
/ IMAGE MODE AND OUTPUT NOT BEGINNING WITH A '12', '14', '20', OR '21'
/ CHARACTER IS PRECEDED BY AN UPSPACE (LINEFEED) AND PRINTED DIRECTLY
/ FROM THE INDICATED CORE. ASCII OUTPUT BEGINNING WITH ONE OF THE ABOVE
/ VERTICAL CONTROL CHARACTERS (E.G., OUTPUT VIA FORTRAN OTS) IS MOVED TO
/ A BUFFER WITHIN THIS HANDLER WHERE THE HEADER AND POSSIBLY THE LEADING
/ CONTROL CHARACTER (FOR OVERPRINT) IS MODIFIED AND THE LINE (CONSIDERED
/ TWO LINES BY THE HARDWARE WHICH TERMINATES LINES AT VERTICAL CONTROL
/ CHARACTERS) IS PRINTED,
/
/ THERE ARE NO IMPOSED PAGE EJECTS AT PAGE BOTTOMS.
/
/ THE FOLLOWING CAL PARAMETER BLOCKS ARE USED TO QUEUE REQUESTS FOR
/ PRINTER SERVICE:
/
/          CPB      3600      /HANDLER INFORMATION (HINF)
/                      EV
/                      LUN
/
/          CPB      2400      ATTACH PRINTER
/                      EVA
/                      LUN
/
/          CPB      2700      PRINT LINE
/                      EVA
/                      LUN
/                      MODE
/                      LINE
/
/          CPB      2500      DETACH PRINTER
/                      EVA
/                      LUN

```

```

40 /
41 / THE REQUESTOR'S EVENT VARIABLE IS CLEARED (ZEROED) WHEN THE REQUEST
42 / IS QUEUED BY THE "QUEUE I/O" DIRECTIVE, IF THE REQUEST CAN BE
43 / PREFORMED, THE EVENT VARIABLE IS SET TO ONE (+1) UPON COMPLETION,
44 / IF THE REQUEST CANNOT BE PERFORMED, THE EVENT VARIABLE IS SET TO ONE
45 / OF THE FOLLOWING NEGATIVE VALUES:
46 /
47 / -5 -- DATA MODE (HEADER) DISAGREES WITH REQUEST MODE
48 / -6 -- ILLEGAL REQUEST FUNCTION
49 / -24 -- LUN HAS BEEN REASSIGNED WHILE REQUEST WAS IN QUEUE
50 /
51 000012 A X12=12 /AUTO-INCREMENT REG 12
52 000013 A X13=13 /AUTO-INCREMENT REG 13
53 000101 A R1=101 /RE-ENTRANT REGISTER ONE
54 000102 A R2=102 /RE-ENTRANT REGISTER TWO
55 000107 A NADD=107 /NODE ADDITION ROUTINE ENTRY POINT

```

8-22

```

PAGE 2 LP.6 SRC
56 000123 A SNAM=123 /NAME SCAN ROUTINE ENTRY POINT
57 000240 A POOL=240 /LISTHEAD FOR POOL OF EMPTY NODES
58 000252 A PDVL=252 /LISTHEAD FOR PHYSICAL DEVICE LIST
59 000325 A ALAD=325 /ATTACH LUN & DEVICE ENTRY POINT.
60 000332 A DLAD=332 /DETACH LUN & DEVICE ENTRY POINT
61 000337 A DQRQ=337 /DE-QUEUE REQUEST ENTRY POINT
62 000010 A D,TG=10 /POSITION OF TRIGGER EVENT VARIABLE IN POVL NODE
63 000034 A WCA=34 /WORD COUNT ADDRESS (NOT USED BY LP CONTROLLER)
64 000035 A CAA=35 /CURRENT ADDRESS REGISTER ADDRESS
65 706541 A LPP1=706541 /PRINT ONE LINE
66 706521 A LPPM=706521 /PRINT MULTIPLE LINE
67 706552 A LPRS=706552 /READ LP STATUS
68 706544 A LPEI=706544 /ENABLE LP INTERRUPTS
69 706561 A LPDI=706561 /DISABLE LP INTERRUPTS
70 706621 A LPCD=706621 /CLEAR LP DONE FLAG
71 706641 A LPCS=706641 /CLEAR LP STATUS AND ERROR FLAGS
72 /
73 00000 R 002002 A LBF 002002 /INTERNAL LINE BUFFER HEADER
74 00001 R 000000 A 000000 /INITIALIZATION CODE IS USED FOR TEXT BUFFER

```



```

110
111
112
113
114      00070 R 000373 R
115
116
117
118      00071 R 140354 R
119
120      00072 R 200355 R
121      00073 R 060417 R
122      00074 R 120426 R
123
124      00075 R 600070 R
125      00076 R 040353 R
126      00077 R 340342 R
127      00100 R 721000 A
128      00101 R 210006 A
129      00102 R 741200 A
130      00103 R 200427 R
131      00104 R 040352 R
132
133      00105 R 210005 A
134      00106 R 500430 R
135      00107 R 540431 R
136      00110 R 600123 R
137      00111 R 540432 R
138      00112 R 600132 R
139      00113 R 540433 R
140      00114 R 600143 R
141      00115 R 540434 R
142      00116 R 600141 R
143      00117 R 540430 R
144      00120 R 600302 R
145      00121 R 777772 A
146      00122 R 600315 R
147

```

```

/
/ WAIT FOR TASK TO BE TRIGGERED (BY 'I/O CAL' CAL SERVICE ROUTINE)
/ TO SIGNAL THAT A REQUEST HAS BEEN QUEUED,
/
WFTGR CAL WFTCPB /WAIT FOR TRIGGER EVENT VARIABLE TO BE SET
/
/ THE TASK HAS BEEN TRIGGERED -- PICK A REQUEST FROM QUEUE (IF ANY)
/
DZM TG /CLEAR TRIGGER
/
PG LAC PDVNA /DE-QUEUE A REQUEST
DAC* (R1)
JMS* (DGRQ) /{(R1, R2, R4, R5, R6, XR, & AC ARE ALTERED)
/WAS A REQUEST FOUND?
JMP WFTGR /NO -- WAIT FOR TRIGGER
DAC RN /YES -- SAVE ADDRESS OF REQUEST NODE
TAD XADJ /SETUP XR TO ACCESS NODE
PAX
LAC 6,X /SAVE ADDRESS OF REQUESTOR'S EVENT VARIABLE
SNA
LAC (RE)
DAC RE
/
LAC 5,X /FETCH CAL FUNCTION CODE
AND (777)
SAD (024) /ATTACH REQUEST?
JMP ATTACH /YES -- ATTACH TO A TASK
SAD (025) /NO -- DETACH REQUEST?
JMP DETACH /YES -- DETACH FROM TASK
SAD (027) /NO -- PRINT REQUEST?
JMP PRINT /YES -- WRITE RECORD
SAD (036) /NO -- HANDLER INFO REQUEST?
JMP WINF /YES -- RETURN INFO IN EVENT VARIABLE
SAD (777) /NO -- EXIT (DEASSIGNED) REQUEST?
JMP DAEX /YES -- DEATTACH & EXIT
LAW -6 /NO -- UNIMPLIMENTED FUNCTION -- SET
JMP SEV /EVENT VARIABLE TO -6
/

```

```

148 / ATTACH TO A TASK
149 /
150 00123 R 200355 R ATTACH LAC PDVNA /ATTACH LUN & DEVICE
151 00124 R 060417 R DAC* (R1)
152 00125 R 200353 R LAC RN
153 00126 R 060421 R DAC* (R2)
154 00127 R 120435 R JMS* (ALAD) /(R3, R4, R5, R6, X10, X11, XR, & AC ARE ALTERED)
155 /WAS LUN ATTACHED?
156 00130 R 600315 R JMP SEV /NO -- SET REQUESTOR'S EVENT VARIABLE TO =24
157 00131 R 600314 R JMP REQCOMP /YES -- REQUEST COMPLETED
158 /
159 / DETACH FROM A TASK
160 /
161 00132 R 200355 R DETACH LAC PDVNA /DETACH LUN & DEVICE
162 00133 R 060417 R DAC* (R1)
163 00134 R 200353 R LAC RN
164 00135 R 060421 R DAC* (R2)

```

```

PAGE 4 LP.6 SRC
165 00136 R 120436 R JMS* (DLAD) /(R3, R4, R5, R6, X10, X11, XR, & AC ARE ALTERED)
166 /WAS LUN DETACHED?
167 00137 R 600315 R JMP SEV /NO -- SET REQUESTOR'S EVENT VARIABLE TO =24
168 00140 R 600314 R JMP REQCOMP /YES -- REQUEST COMPLETED
169 /
170 / RETURN HANDLER INFORMATION IN EVENT VARIABLE
171 /
172 00141 R 200437 R HINF LAC (100011)
173 00142 R 600315 R JMP SEV
174 /
175 / PRINT LINE
176 /
177 00143 R 210010 A PRINT LAC 10,X /SET HEADER ADDRESS
178 00144 R 040350 R DAC HX1
179 00145 R 723002 A AAC +2 /SET TEXT ADDRESS
180 00146 R 040351 R DAC HX2
181 00147 R 220350 R LAC* HX1 /GET MODE INDICATOR FROM HEADER
182 00150 R 500440 R AND (003)

```

```

183      00151 R 550007 A      SAD      7,X      /DOES DATA MODE AGREE WITH REQUEST MODE?
184      00152 R 600155 R      JMP      1+3
185      00153 R 777773 A      LAW      -5      /NO -- SET EVENT VARIABLE TO =5
186      00154 R 600315 R      JMP      SEV
187      00155 R 540440 R      SAD      (3)      /YES -- IMAGE MODE?
188      00156 R 600174 R      JMP      UBM      /YES -- UNBUFFERED MODE
189      00157 R 220351 R      LAC*     HX2      /NO -- FETCH FIRST CHARACTER OF TEXT
190      00160 R 500441 R      AND      (774000)/AND TEST FOR LINE TERMINATING CONTROL CHARACTER
191      00161 R 540442 R      SAD      (050000)/LINE FEED (12)?
192      00162 R 600206 R      JMP      BFM      /YES -- BUFFERED MODE WITH LF IN AC BITS 0=6
193      00163 R 540443 R      SAD      (060000)/NO -- FORM FEED (14)?
194      00164 R 600206 R      JMP      BFM      /YES -- BUFFERED MODE WITH FF IN AC BITS 0=6
195      00165 R 540444 R      SAD      (104000)/NO -- DOUBLE SPACE (21)?
196      00166 R 600206 R      JMP      BFM      /YES -- BUFFERED MODE WITH DS IN AC BITS 0=6
197      00167 R 540445 R      SAD      (100000)/NO -- OVERPRINT (20)?
198      00170 R 741000 A      SKP
199      00171 R 600174 R      JMP      UBM      /YES -- BUFFERED MODE WITH CR IN AC BITS 0=6
200      00172 R 200446 R      LAC      (064000) /NO -- UNBUFFERED MODE
201      00173 R 600206 R      JMP      BFM
202
203      / UNBUFFERED OUTPUT MODE -- UPSPACE FORMS, AND PRINT A SINGLE
204      / LINE FROM THE REQUESTOR'S BUFFER IN THE MODE INDICATED BY THE HEADER.
205      /
206      00174 R 200447 R      UBM      LAC      (LFL) /PRINT LINEFEED LINE
207      00175 R 100246 R      JMS      PRNT
208      00176 R 706541 A      LPP1
209      00177 R 200350 R      LAC      HX1      /PRINT REQUESTED LINE
210      00200 R 100246 R      JMS      PRNT
211      00201 R 706541 A      LPP1
212      00202 R 600314 R      JMP      REQCMP /REQUEST COMPLETED
213      /
214      00203 R 002003 A      LFL      002003 /LINEFEED LINE
215      00204 R 000000 A      000000
216      00205 R 000012 A      000012
217      /
218      / BUFFERED OUTPUT MODE -- MOVE 5/7 PACKED LINE TO BUFFER IN HANDLER, IF
219      / CONTROL CHAR IS '20' (OVERPRINT), CHANGE TO '15', AND PRINT THE TWO

```

/ LINES (CONT CHAR & TEXT) IN ASCII MODE.

| | | | | | |
|-----|-------|---|--------|---|--|
| 220 | | | | | |
| 221 | | | | | |
| 222 | 00206 | R | 040344 | R | |
| 223 | 00207 | R | 220350 | R | |
| 224 | 00210 | R | 640510 | A | |
| 225 | 00211 | R | 500450 | R | |
| 226 | 00212 | R | 740031 | A | |
| 227 | 00213 | R | 040346 | R | |
| 228 | 00214 | R | 723066 | A | |
| 229 | 00215 | R | 740100 | A | |
| 230 | 00216 | R | 600221 | R | |
| 231 | 00217 | R | 777712 | A | |
| 232 | 00220 | R | 040346 | R | |
| 233 | 00221 | R | 200350 | R | |
| 234 | 00222 | R | 740030 | A | |
| 235 | 00223 | R | 060451 | R | |
| 236 | 00224 | R | 200452 | R | |
| 237 | 00225 | R | 060453 | R | |
| 238 | 00226 | R | 220012 | A | |
| 239 | 00227 | R | 060013 | A | |
| 240 | 00230 | R | 440346 | R | |
| 241 | 00231 | R | 600226 | R | |
| 242 | | | | | |
| 243 | 00232 | R | 200454 | R | |
| 244 | 00233 | R | 060352 | R | |
| 245 | 00234 | R | 200455 | R | |
| 246 | 00235 | R | 705504 | A | |
| 247 | | | | | |
| 248 | 00236 | R | 200002 | R | |
| 249 | 00237 | R | 500456 | R | |
| 250 | 00240 | R | 240344 | R | |
| 251 | 00241 | R | 040002 | R | |
| 252 | | | | | |
| 253 | 00242 | R | 200457 | R | |
| 254 | 00243 | R | 100246 | R | |
| 255 | 00244 | R | 706521 | A | |
| 256 | | | | | |
| 257 | 00245 | R | 600320 | R | |

| | | | |
|-----|------|----------|---|
| BFM | DAC | CCBF | /SAVE CONTROL CHAR |
| | LAC* | HX1 | /MOVE TEXT TO INTERNAL BUFFER |
| | LRS | 10 | |
| | AND | (776) | |
| | TCA | | |
| | DAC | CNT | |
| | AAC | +66 | |
| | SMA | | |
| | JMP | ,+3 | |
| | LAW | =66 | |
| | DAC | CNT | |
| | LAC | HX1 | |
| | IAC | | |
| | DAC* | (X12) | |
| | LAC | (LBF+1) | |
| | DAC* | (X13) | |
| | LAC* | X12 | |
| | DAC* | X13 | |
| | ISZ | CNT | |
| | JMP | .-3 | |
| | LAC | (+1) | /SET REQUESTOR'S EVENT VARIABLE TO +1 AND |
| | DAC* | RE | /DECLARE A SIGNIFICANT EVENT (LINE HAS BEEN |
| | LAC | (401000) | /EFFECTIVELY PRINTED) |
| | ISA | | |
| | LAC | LBF+2 | /CHANGE CONTROL CHAR TO '15' IF '20' |
| | AND | (003777) | |
| | XOR | CCBF | |
| | DAC | LBF+2 | |
| | LAC | (LBF) | /PRINT TWO LINES |
| | JMS | PRNT | |
| | LPPM | | |
| | JMP | RNTP | /RETURN REQUEST NODE TO POOL AND PROCESS NEXT REQUEST |

258
 259
 260
 261
 262 00246 R 000000 A
 263 00247 R 140301 R
 264 00250 R 723777 A
 265 00251 R 040345 R
 266 00252 R 060460 R
 267 00253 R 160461 R
 268 00254 R 420246 R
 269 00255 R 140347 R
 270 00256 R 706544 A
 271 00257 R 000375 R
 272
 273 00260 R 200347 R
 274 00261 R 500462 R

/
 / PRNT == SUBROUTINE TO PRINT A LINE. THE LINE BUFFER ADDRESS IS
 / IN AC, AND THE IOT TO PRINT IS IN THE LOCATION FOLLOWING THE JMS.
 /
 PRNT 0
 DZM PRNTEF /CLEAR ERROR FLAG.
 AAC -1 /DETERMINE & SAVE CURRENT ADDRESS
 DAC CABF
 PRNT1 DAC* (CAA) /SET CURRENT ADDRESS
 DZM* (WCA) /PREVENT WORD COUNT OVERFLOW
 XCT* PRNT /EXECUTE PRINT IOT, CLEAR EVENT VARIABLE,
 DZM EV /ENABLE LP INTERRUPT, AND WAIT FOR THE EVENT
 LPEI /VARIABLE TO BE SET NON-ZERO BY THE INTERRUPT
 CAL WFECPB /SERVICE ROUTINE.
 /
 LAC EV /INTERRUPT HAS OCCURRED == EXAMINE PRINTER STATUS.
 AND (200000)/ALARM ERROR?

8-28

PAGE 6 LP.6 SRC
 275 00262 R 741200 A
 276 00263 R 600277 R
 277 00264 R 200301 R
 278 00265 R 740200 A
 279 00266 R 600273 R
 280 00267 R 000377 R
 281 00270 R 000375 R
 282 00271 R 200454 R
 283 00272 R 040301 R
 284
 285 00273 R 000367 R
 286 00274 R 000375 R
 287 00275 R 200345 R
 288 00276 R 600252 R
 289
 290 00277 R 440246 R
 291 00300 R 620246 R
 292
 293 00301 R 000000 A

SNA
 JMP PRNTXT /NO -- EXIT PRNT SUBROUTINE
 LAC PRNTEF /NEW ERROR?
 SZA
 JMP PRNT2 /NO -- DELAY AND RETRY
 CAL TEMCPB /YES == TYPE ERR MESSAGE
 CAL WFECPB
 LAC (1)
 DAC PRNTEF
 /
 PRNT2 CAL MTCPB /DELAY
 CAL WFECPB
 LAC CABF /RETRY
 JMP PRNT1
 /
 PRNTXT ISZ PRNT /EXIT PRNT SUBROUTINE
 JMP* PRNT
 /
 PRNTEF 0

```

294
295
296
297      00302 R 200463 R
298      00303 R 060417 R
299      00304 R 200353 R
300      00305 R 060421 R
301      00306 R 120464 R
302      00307 R 706561 A
303      00310 R 000363 R
304      00311 R 440356 R
305      00312 R 160356 R
306      00313 R 000423 R
307
308
309
310
311      00314 R 200454 R
312
313      00315 R 060352 R
314      00316 R 200455 R
315      00317 R 705504 A
316
317      00320 R 200463 R
318      00321 R 060417 R
319      00322 R 200353 R
320      00323 R 060421 R
321      00324 R 120464 R
322
323      00325 R 600072 R
324
325
326
327      00326 R 000000 A
328      00327 R 707762 A
329      00330 R 040343 R

/
/ EXIT REQUEST (FROM TASK "...REA")
/
DAEX   LAC      (POOL) /RETURN REQUEST NODE TO POOL
       DAC*     (R1)
       LAC      RN
       DAC*     (R2)
       JMS*     (NADD)
       LPDI
       CAL      DCPB /DISABLE LP INTERRUPTS
       ISZ      PDVTA /DISCONNECT INTERRUPT LINE
       DZM*     PDVTA /CLEAR ASSIGN INHIBIT FLAG IN PDVL NODE
       CAL      (10) /EXIT

/
/ REQUEST COMPLETED -- SET REQUESTOR'S EVENT VARIABLE TO +1
/ AND PICK NEXT REQUEST (IF ANY) FROM QUEUE.
/
REQCMP LAC      (+1)
/
SEV    DAC*     RE      /SET REQUESTOR'S EVENT VARIABLE
       LAC      (401000)/DECLARE A SIGNIFICANT EVENT
       ISA

/
RNTP   LAC      (POOL) /RETURN REQUEST NODE TO POOL
       DAC*     (R1)
       LAC      RN
       DAC*     (R2)
       JMS*     (NADD)

/
       JMP      PQ      /PICK ANOTHER REQUEST (IF ANY)

/
/ INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE
/
INT    0
       DBA
       DAC      ACBF /INTERRUPT ENTRY POINT
                          /ENTER INDEX (PAGE) MODE
                          /SAVE AC

```

PAGE 7

LP.6 SRC

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------|---|--------|---|-------|----------|---|
| 330 | 00331 | R | 706552 | A | LPRS | | /READ STATUS AND SET IN EVENT VARIABLE |
| 331 | 00332 | R | 040347 | R | DAC | EV | |
| 332 | 00333 | R | 706641 | A | LPCS | | /CLEAR STATUS, ERR FLAG, & DONE FLAG |
| 333 | 00334 | R | 706621 | A | LPCD | | |
| 334 | 00335 | R | 200455 | R | LAC | (401000) | /DECLARE A SIGNIFICANT EVENT |
| 335 | 00336 | R | 705504 | A | ISA | | |
| 336 | 00337 | R | 200343 | R | LAC | ACBF | /RESTORE AC |
| 337 | 00340 | R | 703344 | A | DBR | | /RETURN TO INTERRUPTED PROGRAM |
| 338 | 00341 | R | 620326 | R | JMP* | INT | |
| 339 | | | | | / | | |
| 340 | 00342 | R | 000000 | A | XADJ | 0 | /XR ADJUST CONSTANT TO SUBTRACT PAGE BITS |
| 341 | 00343 | R | 000000 | A | ACBF | 0 | /AC BUFFER |
| 342 | 00344 | R | 000000 | A | CCBF | 0 | /CONTROL CHAR BUFFER (BITS 0-6) |
| 343 | 00345 | R | 000000 | A | CABF | 0 | /INITIAL CURRENT ADDRESS BUFFER |
| 344 | 00346 | R | 000000 | A | CNT | 0 | /COUNTER |
| 345 | 00347 | R | 000000 | A | EV | 0 | /EVENT VARIABLE |
| 346 | 00350 | R | 000000 | A | HX1 | 0 | /HEADER ADDRESS |
| 347 | 00351 | R | 000000 | A | HX2 | 0 | /TEXT ADDRESS |
| 348 | 00352 | R | 000000 | A | RE | 0 | /ADDRESS OF REQUESTOR'S EVENT VARIABLE |
| 349 | 00353 | R | 000000 | A | RN | 0 | /ADDRESS OF REQUEST NODE PICKED FROM QUEUE |
| 350 | 00354 | R | 000000 | A | TG | 0 | /TRIGGER EVENT VARIABLE |
| 351 | | | | | / | | |
| 352 | 00355 | R | 000000 | A | PDVNA | 0 | /PHYSICAL DEVICE NODE ADDRESS |
| 353 | 00356 | R | 000000 | A | PDVTA | 0 | /ADDRESS OF ADR OF TRIGGER EV IN PHY DEV NODE |
| 354 | | | | | / | | |
| 355 | 00357 | R | 000011 | A | CCPB | 11 | /CONNECT CPB |
| 356 | 00360 | R | 000347 | R | | EV | |
| 357 | 00361 | R | 000016 | A | | 16 | |
| 358 | 00362 | R | 000326 | R | | INT | |
| 359 | | | | | / | | |
| 360 | 00363 | R | 000012 | A | DCPB | 12 | /DISCONNECT CPB |
| 361 | 00364 | R | 000000 | A | | 0 | |
| 362 | 00365 | R | 000016 | A | | 16 | |
| 363 | 00366 | R | 000326 | R | | INT | |
| 364 | | | | | / | | |
| 365 | 00367 | R | 000013 | A | MTCPB | 13 | /MARK TIME CPB |
| 366 | 00370 | R | 000347 | R | | EV | |
| 367 | 00371 | R | 000012 | A | | 12 | |
| 368 | 00372 | R | 000001 | A | | 1 | |

```

369
370      00373 R 000020 A      /
371      00374 R 000354 R      WFTCPB 20      /WAIT FOR TRIGGER CPB
372                                          TG
373      00375 R 000020 A      /
374      00376 R 000347 R      WFECPB 20      /WAIT FOR EVENT VARIABLE CPB
375                                          EV
376      00377 R 002700 A      /
377      00400 R 000347 R      TEMCPB 2700    /TYPE ERR MESSAGE
378      00401 R 000003 A      EV
379      00402 R 000002 A      3
380      00403 R 000404 R      2
381                                          ERRMES
382      00404 R 004002 A      /
383      00405 R 000000 A      ERRMES 004002; 000000; ,ASCII "*** LP NOT READY"<15>
384      00406 R 251245 A

```

8-31

```

PAGE      8      LP.6      SRC
00407 R 220230 A
00410 R 501011 A
00411 R 647650 A
00412 R 202450 A
00413 R 540610 A
00414 R 544320 A
00415 R 000000 A
383
384      000002 R

```

```

/
.END      START

```

00416 R 000252 A *L
00417 R 000101 A *L
00420 R 000027 R *L
00421 R 000102 A *L
00422 R 000123 A *L
00423 R 000010 A *L
00424 R 000354 R *L
00425 R 070000 A *L
00426 R 000337 A *L
00427 R 000352 R *L
00430 R 000777 A *L
00431 R 000024 A *L
00432 R 000025 A *L
00433 R 000027 A *L
00434 R 000036 A *L
00435 R 000325 A *L
00436 R 000332 A *L
00437 R 100011 A *L
00440 R 000003 A *L
00441 R 774000 A *L
00442 R 050000 A *L
00443 R 060000 A *L
00444 R 104000 A *L
00445 R 100000 A *L
00446 R 064000 A *L
00447 R 000203 R *L
00450 R 000776 A *L
00451 R 000012 A *L
00452 R 000001 R *L
00453 R 000013 A *L
00454 R 000001 A *L
00455 R 401000 A *L
00456 R 003777 A *L
00457 R 000000 R *L
00460 R 000035 A *L
00461 R 000034 A *L
00462 R 200000 A *L
00463 R 000240 A *L
00464 R 000107 A *L

SIZE=00465

NO ERROR LINES

PAGE 9 LP,6 CROSS REFERENCE

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| ACBF | 00343 | 329 | 336 | 341* | | | | | | |
| ALAD | 000325 | 59* | 154 | | | | | | | |
| ATTACH | 00123 | 136 | 150* | | | | | | | |
| BFM | 00206 | 192 | 194 | 196 | 201 | 222* | | | | |
| CAA | 000035 | 64* | 266 | | | | | | | |
| CABF | 00345 | 265 | 287 | 343* | | | | | | |
| CCBF | 00344 | 222 | 250 | 342* | | | | | | |
| CCPB | 00357 | 88 | 355* | | | | | | | |
| CNT | 00346 | 227 | 232 | 240 | 344* | | | | | |
| DAEX | 00302 | 144 | 297* | | | | | | | |
| DCPB | 00363 | 303 | 360* | | | | | | | |
| DETACH | 00132 | 138 | 161* | | | | | | | |
| DLAD | 000332 | 60* | 165 | | | | | | | |
| DQRQ | 000337 | 61* | 122 | | | | | | | |
| D, TG | 000010 | 62* | 86 | | | | | | | |
| ERRMES | 00404 | 380 | 382* | | | | | | | |
| EV | 00347 | 89 | 269 | 273 | 331 | 345* | 356 | 366 | 374 | 377 |
| HINF | 00141 | 142 | 172* | | | | | | | |
| HNAM | 00027 | 80 | 102* | | | | | | | |
| HX1 | 00350 | 178 | 181 | 209 | 223 | 233 | 346* | | | |
| HX2 | 00351 | 180 | 189 | 347* | | | | | | |
| INT | 00326 | 327* | 338 | 358 | 363 | | | | | |
| LBF | 00000 | 73* | 236 | 248 | 251 | 253 | | | | |
| LFL | 00203 | 206 | 214* | | | | | | | |
| LPCD | 706621 | 70* | 98 | 333 | | | | | | |
| LPCS | 706641 | 71* | 99 | 332 | | | | | | |
| LPDI | 706561 | 69* | 302 | | | | | | | |
| LPEI | 706544 | 68* | 270 | | | | | | | |
| LPPM | 706521 | 66* | 255 | | | | | | | |
| LPP1 | 706541 | 65* | 208 | 211 | | | | | | |
| LPRS | 706552 | 67* | 330 | | | | | | | |
| MTCPB | 00367 | 285 | 365* | | | | | | | |
| NADD | 000107 | 55* | 301 | 321 | | | | | | |
| PDVL | 000252 | 58* | 78 | | | | | | | |
| PDVNA | 00355 | 85 | 120 | 150 | 161 | 352* | | | | |
| PDVTA | 00356 | 87 | 93 | 304 | 305 | 353* | | | | |
| POOL | 000240 | 57* | 297 | 317 | | | | | | |
| PQ | 00072 | 120* | 323 | | | | | | | |
| PRINT | 00143 | 140 | 177* | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| PRNT | 00246 | 207 | 210 | 254 | 262* | 268 | 290 | 291 |
| PRNTEF | 00301 | 263 | 277 | 283 | 293* | | | |
| PRNTXT | 00277 | 276 | 290* | | | | | |
| PRNT1 | 00252 | 266* | 288 | | | | | |
| PRNT2 | 00273 | 279 | 285* | | | | | |
| RE | 00352 | 130 | 131 | 244 | 313 | 348* | | |
| REQCMP | 00314 | 157 | 168 | 212 | 311* | | | |
| RN | 00353 | 125 | 152 | 163 | 299 | 319 | 349* | |
| RNTP | 00320 | 257 | 317* | | | | | |
| R1 | 000101 | 53* | 79 | 121 | 151 | 162 | 298 | 318 |
| R2 | 000102 | 54* | 81 | 153 | 164 | 300 | 320 | |
| SEV | 00315 | 146 | 156 | 167 | 173 | 186 | 313* | |
| SNAM | 000123 | 56* | 82 | | | | | |
| START | 00002 | 78* | 106 | 384 | | | | |
| TEMCPB | 00377 | 280 | 376* | | | | | |
| TG | 00354 | 92 | 118 | 350* | 371 | | | |

PAGE 10 LP.6 CROSS REFERENCE

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|-----|------|------|------|--|--|--|
| UBM | 00174 | 188 | 199 | 206* | | | | |
| WCA | 000034 | 63* | 267 | | | | | |
| WFECPB | 00375 | 271 | 281 | 286 | 373* | | | |
| WFTCPB | 00373 | 114 | 370* | | | | | |
| WFTGR | 00070 | 100 | 114* | 124 | | | | |
| XADJ | 00342 | 96 | 126 | 340* | | | | |
| X12 | 000012 | 51* | 235 | 238 | | | | |
| X13 | 000013 | 52* | 237 | 239 | | | | |

8.6 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Tasks Written in FORTRAN:

The PAUSE statement results in the Task being SUSPENDED. The RESUME MCR Function is used to continue after a PAUSE.

The STOP statement results in a Task EXIT.

I/O requests to standard I/O Handlers (through LUN's) always wait until the I/O request has completed before continuing.

OTS messages are output on LUN 4.

OTS-2Ø is a FORTRAN READ or WRITE failure.

Tasks Written in MACRO:

The MACRO Assembler pseudo-op .CBD (Common Block Definition) allows the assembly language programmer to declare a COMMON of an indicated name and size, and to specify a word to be set to its base address.

The .CBD pseudo-op takes a COMMON name and its size as arguments, reserves one word of core, and outputs loader codes and parameters to direct the Task Builder to set a vector to the first element of the indicated COMMON in the reserved word. For example, the statement

```
BASE .CBD ABCD 6
```

will provide the base address of COMMON/ABCD/ in the word labeled BASE. (This feature will become available under DOS August 71.)

Normally, 32 LUN's exist; however, this number can be changed by reassembling the system. On a cold start image, LUN 1 is assigned to DSK, LUN's 2, 3, and 4 are assigned to TTØ, and all other LUN's are assigned to NONE.

APPENDIX A

SYNTACTICAL DESCRIPTIONS OF MCR FUNCTIONS

The following is a description of the MCR Functions provided. The syntax is defined in modified Backus Normal Form using the following conventions and definitions:

< > = Angle brackets delimit metalinguistic variables
 " " = Quote marks delimit a character string
 | = A vertical bar indicates alternation (OR)
 No operator indicates concatenation
 () = Parens indicate factoring
 \$ = Indicates any number (including zero) of the following
 NUL = Indicates the empty set
 <BC> = Break character -- blank or comma
 <CR> = Carriage Return
 <AM> = ALTMODE
 <NBC> = Non-break character
 <NTC> = Non-terminal character
 <DV> = Decimal value

A. ENTER TIME

SYNTAX = "ETI" \$<NBC><BC><TIME> (<BC><DATE>|NUL) <CR>|<AM>
 <TIME> = <HOURS>":"<MINUTES>":"<SECONDS>
 <DATE> = <MONTH>"/"<DAY>"/"<YEAR>

B. TIME

SYNTAX = "TIM" \$<NTC> <CR>|<AM>

C. DATE

SYNTAX = "DAT" \$<NTC> <CR>|<AM>

D. TASK LIST

SYNTAX = "TAS" \$<NTC> <CR>|<AM>

E. PARTITIONS

SYNTAX = "PAR" \$<NTC> <CR>|<AM>

F. COMMON BLOCKS

SYNTAX = "COM" \$<NTC> <CR>|<AM>

G. DEVICES AND ASSIGNMENTS

SYNTAX = "DEV" \$<NTC> <CR>|<AM>

H. INSTALL

SYNTAX = "INS" \$<NBC><BC><TASK NAME>
(<BC><DEFAULT PRIORITY>|NUL) <CR>|<AM>

<DEFAULT PRIORITY> = Decimal value of 1-512

I. REMOVE

SYNTAX = "REM" \$<NTC> <CR>|<AM>

J. REQUEST

SYNTAX = "REQ" \$<NBC><BC><TASK NAME>
(<BC><RUN PRIORITY>|NUL) <CR>|<AM>

<RUN PRIORITY> = Decimal value of 1-512

K. SCHEDULE

SYNTAX = "SCH" \$<NBC><BC><TASK NAME><BC><TIME>
(<BC><RESCHEDULE INTERVAL>|NUL)
(<BC><RUN PRIORITY>) <CR>|<AM>

<TIME> = <HOURS>":"<MINUTES>":"<SECONDS>
<RESCHEDULE INTERVAL> = <DV>("H" "M" "S" "T")
<RUN PRIORITY> = Decimal value of 1-512

L. RUN

SYNTAX = "RUN" \$<NBC><BC><TASK NAME><BC><SCHEDULE DELTA>
(<BC><RESCHEDULE INTERVAL>|NULL)
(<BC><RUN PRIORITY>|NUL) <CR>|<AM>

<SCHEDULE DELTA> = <DV>("H"|"M"|"S"|"T")
<RESCHEDULE INTERVAL> = <DV>("H"|"M"|"S"|"T")
<RUN PRIORITY> = Decimal value of 1-512

M. SYNC

SYNTAX = "SYN" \$<NBC><BC><TASK NAME><BC><SYNC UNIT>
<SCHEDULE DELTA>(<BC><RESCHEDULE INTERVAL>|NUL)
(<BC><RUN PRIORITY>|NUL) <CR>|<AM>

<SYNC UNIT> = "H"|"M"|"S"|"T"
<SCHEDULE DELTA> = <DV>("H"|"M"|"S"|"T")
<RESCHEDULE INTERVAL> = <DV>("H"|"M"|"S"|"T")
<RUN PRIORITY> = Decimal value of 1-512

N. CANCEL

SYNTAX = "CAN" \$<NTC> <CR> | <AM>

O. RESUME

SYNTAX = "RES" \$<NBC><BC><TASK NAME> <CR> | <AM>

P. FIX IN CORE

SYNTAX = "FIX" \$<NBC><BC><TASK NAME> <CR> | <AM>

Q. UNFIX

SYNTAX = "UNF" \$<NBC><BC><TASK NAME> <CR> | <AM>

R. ENABLE

SYNTAX = "ENA" \$<NBC><BC><TASK NAME> <CR> | <AM>

S. DISABLE

SYNTAX = "DIS" \$<NBC><BC><TASK NAME> <CR> | <AM>

T. REASSIGN

SYNTAX = "REA" \$<NBC><BC><LUN><BC><NEW ASSIGNMENT>
<BC><OLD ASSIGNMENT> <CR> | <AM>

U. SAVE

SYNTAX = "SAV" \$<NTC> <CR> | <AM>

V. OPEN REGISTER

SYNTAX = "OPE" \$<NBC><BC><NUMBER> (<BC> "D" (<UNIT> | NUL) | NUL)
<CR> | <AM>
<NUMBER> = <SIGN><RADIX><DIGIT>\$<DIGIT>
<SIGN> = "+" | "-" | NUL
<RADIX> = "O" | "D" | NUL
<DIGIT> = (∅ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7) | (∅ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9)
 default: positive, octal.
<UNIT> = Disk unit number - default: zero.

APPENDIX B

MACRO EXPANSIONS FOR SYSTEM DIRECTIVES

```

/ EDIT #6
/
/ COPYRIGHT 1971, DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP., MAYNARD, MASS.
/
/ RSX-15 MACRO DEFINITIONS      8 APR 71      H. KREJCI
/
/ ABBREVIATIONS -- UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL PARAMETERS
/                      EXCEPT ADDRESSES ARE GIVEN IN DECIMAL,
/
/      BUFF      CORE BUFFER ADDRESS
/      CL        INTERRUPT CONNECT LOCATION
/      CTB       CONTROL TABLE ADDRESS
/      EV        EVENT VARIABLE ADDRESS
/      FLNAM     FILE NAME (1-6 CHARACTERS)
/      LN        INTERRUPT LINE NUMBER (OCTAL)
/      LUN       LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER
/      MI        MARK TIME INTERVAL (A TICK THRU A DAY)
/      MODE      DATA MODE INDICATOR
/      MU        MARK TIME UNITS
/      RA        RESUMPTION ADDRESS
/      RI        RESCHEDULE INTERVAL (0-1 DAY, WHERE 0
/                      IMPLIES NO RESCHEDULING)
/      RP        RUN PRIORITY (0-512, WHERE 0 IMPLIES
/                      DEFAULT PRIORITY)
/      RU        RESCHEDULE UNITS (H,M,S,T)
/      SD        SCHEDULE DELTA (A TICK THRU A DAY)
/      SH        SCHEDULE HOURS (0-23)
/      SIZE      CORE BUFFER SIZE (OCTAL)
/      SM        SCHEDULE MINUTES (0-59)
/      SS        SCHEDULE SECONDS (0-59)
/      SU        SCHEDULE DELTA UNITS (H,M,S,T)
/      SZ        SYNCHRONIZATION UNIT (H,M,S,T)
/      TASNAM    TASK NAME (1-6 CHARACTERS)
/      EXT       FILE NAME EXTENSION (1-3 CHARACTERS)
/
/ H=4      /HOURS INDICATOR
/ M=3      /MINUTES INDICATOR
/ S=2      /SECONDS INDICATOR
/ T=1      /TICKS INDICATOR
/
/ .INH=705522 /INTERRUPT INHIBIT IOT
/ .ENB=705521 /INTERRUPT ENABLE IOT
/
/ HH=165   /HRS IN SCOM
/ MM=164   /MIN IN SCOM
/ SS=163   /SEC IN SCOM
/ MO=166   /MON IN SCOM
/ DA=167   /DAY IN SCOM
/ YR=170   /YEAR IN SCOM
/ SAVE=131 /SAVE ENTRY POINT (IN SCOM)
/ REST=134 /RESTORE ENTRY POINT (IN SCOM)

```

```

/
/ **** REQUEST TASNAME,RPL,EVJJ
/
      .DEFIN REQUEST,TN,RP,EV
      CAL      ,+2
      JMP      ,+6
      01
      EV+0
      ,=,;    .SIXBT "TN"
              0) .LOC ..+2
              .DEC
              RP+0
              .ENDM
/
/ **** SCHEDULE TASNAM,SH,SM,SS,RI,RUC,RPL,EVJJ]
/
      .DEFIN SCHEDULE,TN,SH,SM,SS,RI,RU,RP,EV
      CAL      ,+2
      JMP      ,+13
      02
      EV+0
      ,=,;    .SIXBT "TN"
              0) .LOC ..+2
              .DEC
              SH; SM; SS
              RI+0
              RU+0
              RP+0
              .ENDM
/
/ **** RUN TASNAM,SD,SUC,RI,RUC,RPL,EVJJ]
/
      .DEFIN RUN,TN,SD,SU,RI,RU,RP,EV
      CAL      ,+2
      JMP      ,+12
      03
      EV+0
      ,=,;    .SIXBT "TN"
              0) .LOC ..+2
              .DEC
              SD; SU
              RI+0
              RU+0
              RP+0
              .ENDM
/
/ **** SYNC TASNAM,SZ,SD,SUC,RI,RUC,RPL,EVJJ]
/
      .DEFIN SYNC,TN,SZ,SD,SU,RI,RU,RP,EV
      CAL      ,+2
      JMP      ,+13
      14
      EV+0
      ,=,;    .SIXBT "TN"
              0) .LOC ..+2
              .DEC
              SZ; SD; SU

```

```

        RI+0
        RU+0
        RP+2
        .ENDM
/
/ **** CANCEL  TASNAME, EVJ
/
        .DEFIN  CANCEL, TN, EV
        CAL      .+2
        JMP      .+5
        04
        EV+0
        .,=,;   .SIXBT "TN"
        0; .LOC  .,+2
        .ENDM
/
/ **** SUSPEND
/
        .DEFIN  SUSPEND
        CAL      (6)
        .ENDM
/
/ **** RESUME  TASNAME, RAL, EVJJ
/
        .DEFIN  RESUME, TN, RA, EV
        CAL      .+2
        JMP      .+6
        07
        EV+0
        .,=,;   .SIXBT "TN"
        0; .LOC  .,+2
        RA+0
        .ENDM
/
/ **** MARK    MI, MU, EV
/
        .DEFIN  MARK, MI, MU, EV
        CAL      .+2
        JMP      .+5
        13
        EV
        .DEC; MI; MU
        .ENDM
/ **** WAITFOR EV
/
        .DEFIN  WAITFOR, EV
        CAL      .+2
        JMP      .+3
        20
        EV
        .ENDM
/
/ **** WAIT
/
        .DEFIN  WAIT
        CAL      (5)
        .ENDM

```

```

/
/ **** EXIT
/
      .DEFIN EXIT
      CAL      (10)
      .ENDM
/
/ **** CONNECT LN,CL,EV]
/
      .DEFIN CONNECT, LN, CL, EV
      CAL      .+2
      JMP      .+5
      11
      EV+0
      LN
      CL
      .ENDM
/
/ **** DISCONNECT LN,CL,EV]
/
      .DEFIN DISCONNECT, LN, CL, EV
      CAL      .+2
      JMP      .+5
      12
      EV+0
      LN
      CL
      .ENDM
/
/ **** READ LUN,MODE,BUFF,SIZE,EV]
/
      .DEFIN READ, LUN, MODE, BUFF, SIZE, EV
      CAL      .+2
      JMP      .+7
      2600
      EV+0
      .DEC, LUN; ,OCT
      MODE
      BUFF
      SIZE
      .ENDM
/ **** WRITE LUN,MODE,BUFF,EV]
/
      .DEFIN WRITE, LUN, MODE, BUFF, EV
      CAL      .+2
      JMP      .+6
      2700
      EV+0
      .DEC, LUN; ,OCT
      MODE
      BUFF
      .ENDM
/
/ **** DSKAL CTB, EV]
/
      .DEFIN DSKAL, CTB, EV
      CAL      .+2

```

```

        JMP      ,+5
        1500
        EV+0
        1
        CTB
        .ENDM
/
/ **** DSKDAL  CTBL, EV]
/
        .DEFIN  DSKDAL, CTB, EV
        CAL      ,+2
        JMP      ,+5
        1600
        EV+0
        1
        CTB
        .ENDM
/
/ **** DSKPUT  CTBL, EV]
/
        .DEFIN  DSKPUT, CTB, EV
        CAL      ,+2
        JMP      ,+5
        3100
        EV+0
        1
        CTB
        .ENDM
/
/ **** DSKGET  CTBL, EV]
/
        .DEFIN  DSKGET, CTB, EV
        CAL      ,+2
        JMP      ,+5
        3000
        EV+0
        1
        CTB
        .ENDM
/
/ **** ATTACH  LUNC, EV]
/
        .DEFIN  ATTACH, LUN, EV
        CAL      ,+2
        JMP      ,+4
        2400
        EV+0
        .DEC; LUN; .OCT
        .ENDM
/
/ **** DETACH  LUNC, EV]
/
        .DEFIN  DETACH, LUN, EV
        CAL      ,+2
        JMP      ,+4
        2500
        EV+0

```

```

      .DEC; LUN; .OCT
      .ENDM
/
/ **** SEEK      LUN,FLNAM,EXT[,EV]
/
      .DEFIN  SEEK,LUN,FLNAM,EXT,EV
      CAL      .+2
      JMP      .+7
      3200
      EV+0
      .DEC; LUN; .OCT
      .SIXBT "FLNAM"
      0; .LOC ..+2
      .SIXBT "EXT"
      .ENDM
/
/ **** ENTER     LUN,FLNAM,EXT[,EV]
/
      .DEFIN  ENTER,LUN,FLNAM,EXT,EV
      CAL      .+2
      JMP      .+7
      3300
      EV+0
      .DEC; LUN; .OCT
      .SIXBT "FLNAM"
      0; .LOC ..+2
      .SIXBT "EXT"
      .ENDM
/
/ **** DELETE    LUN,FLNAM,EXT[,EV]
/
      .DEFIN  DELETE,LUN,FLNAM,EXT,EV
      CAL      .+2
      JMP      .+7
      3500
      EV+0
      .DEC; LUN; .OCT
      .SIXBT "FLNAM"
      0; .LOC ..+2
      .SIXBT "EXT"
      .ENDM
/
/ **** CLOSE     LUN[,EV]
/
      .DEFIN  CLOSE,LUN,EV
      CAL      .+2
      JMP      .+4
      3400
      EV+0
      .DEC; LUN; .OCT
      .ENDM
/
/ **** HINF      LUN,EV
/
      .DEFIN  HINF,LUN,EV
      CAL      .+2
      JMP      .+4

```

```

3600
EV*0
.DEC; LUN; .OCT
.ENDM
/
/ **** DISABLE TASNAME, EV]
/
.DEFIN DISABLE, TN, EV
CAL      ,+2
JMP      ,+5
21
EV*0
.,*,; .SIXBT "TN"
0; .LOC ,,+2
.ENDM
/
/ **** ENABLE TASNAME, EV]
/
.DEFIN ENABLE, TN, EV
CAL      ,+2
JMP      ,+5
22
EV*0
.,*,; .SIXBT "TN"
0; .LOC ,,+2
.ENDM
/
/ **** FIX TASKNAME, EV]
/
.DEFIN FIX, TN, EV
CAL      ,+2
JMP      ,+5
15
EV*0
.,*,; .SIXBT "TN"
0; .LOC ,,+2
.ENDM
/
/ **** UNFIX TASNAME, EV]
/
.DEFIN UNFIX, TN, EV
CAL      ,+2
JMP      ,+5
16
EV*0
.,*,; .SIXBT "TN"
0; .LOC ,,+2
.ENDM
/
/ **** DECLARE
/
.DEFIN DECLARE
LAC      (401000)
ISA
.ENDM

```

```

/
/ **** TIME HRS,MIN,SEC
/
      .DEFIN TIME,HRS,MIN,SEC
      .INH
      LAC* (HH)
      DAC HRS
      LAC* (MM)
      DAC MIN
      LAC* (SS)
      .ENB
      DAC SEC
      .ENDM

/
/ **** DATE HRS,MIN,SEC,MON,DAY,YEAR
/
      .DEFIN DATE,HRS,MIN,SEC,MON,DAY,YEAR
      .INH
      LAC* (HH)
      DAC HRS
      LAC* (MM)
      DAC MIN
      LAC* (SS)
      DAC SEC
      LAC* (MO)
      DAC MON
      LAC* (DA)
      DAC DAY
      LAC* (YR)
      .ENB
      DAC YEAR
      .ENDM

/
/ **** INTENTRY CL
/
      .DEFIN INTENTRY,CL
CL  0
      DBA
      JMS* (SAVE)
      .REPT 20
      0
      NOP
      .ENDM

/
/ **** INTEXT CL
/
      .DEFIN INTEXT,CL
      LAC (CL)
      JMP* (REST)
      .ENDM

/
      .END

```

APPENDIX C

CAL PARAMETER BLOCKS FOR SYSTEM DIRECTIVES

A. QUEUE I/O DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (00) in bits 12-17 and
I/O Function Code in bits 3-11
Word 1 -- Event Variable address
Word 2 -- Logical Unit Number (LUN)
Word 3 -- Unique to I/O Function
Word 4 -- Unique to I/O Function
Word 5 -- Unique to I/O Function

B. REQUEST DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (01)
Word 1 -- Event Variable address
Word 2 -- Task name (first half)
Word 3 -- Task name (second half)
Word 4 -- Run priority (0-512)

C. SCHEDULE DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (02)
Word 1 -- Event Variable address
Word 2 -- Task name (first half)
Word 3 -- Task name (second half)
Word 4 -- Schedule hour (0-23)
Word 5 -- Schedule minute (0-59)
Word 6 -- Schedule second (0-59)
Word 7 -- Reschedule interval (0-one day)
Word 10 -- Interval units (1-tks, 2-secs, 3-mins, 4-hrs)
Word 11 -- Run priority (0-512)

D. RUN DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (03)
Word 1 -- Event Variable address
Word 2 -- Task name (first half)
Word 3 -- Task name (second half)
Word 4 -- Schedule delta (0-one day)
Word 5 -- Delta units (1-tks, 2-secs, 3-mins, 4-hrs)
Word 6 -- Reschedule interval (0-one day)
Word 7 -- Interval units (1-tks, 2-secs, 3-mins, 4-hrs)
Word 10 -- Run priority (0-512)

E. SYNC DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (14)
Word 1 -- Event Variable address
Word 2 -- Task name (first half)
Word 3 -- Task name (second half)
Word 4 -- Sync units (1-tks, 2-secs, 3-mins, 4-hrs)
Word 5 -- Schedule delta from synchronization (0-one day)

Word 6 -- Delta units (1-tks, 2-secs, 3-mins, 4-hrs)
Word 7 -- Reschedule interval (0-one day)
Word 10 -- Interval units (1-tks, 2-secs, 3-mins, 4-hrs)
Word 11 -- Run priority (0-512)

F. CANCEL DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (04)
Word 1 -- Event Variable address
Word 2 -- Task name (first half)
Word 3 -- Task name (second half)

G. SUSPEND DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (06)

H. RESUME DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (07)
Word 1 -- Event Variable address
Word 2 -- Task name (first half)
Word 3 -- Task name (second half)
Word 4 -- Resumption address

I. WAIT DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (05)

J. MARK DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (13)
Word 1 -- Event Variable address
Word 2 -- Delta time (0-one day)
Word 3 -- Delta units (1-tks, 2-secs, 3-mins, 4-hrs)

K. WAITFOR DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (20)
Word 1 -- Event Variable address

L. EXIT DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (10)

M. CONNECT DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (11)
Word 1 -- Event Variable address
Word 2 -- Interrupt line number
Word 3 -- Interrupt transfer address

N. DISCONNECT DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (12)
Word 1 -- Event Variable address
Word 2 -- Interrupt line number
Word 3 -- Current interrupt transfer address

O. FIX DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (15)
Word 1 -- Event Variable address
Word 2 -- Task name (first half)
Word 3 -- Task name (second half)

P. UNFIX DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (16)
Word 1 -- Event Variable address
Word 2 -- Task name (first half)
Word 3 -- Task name (second half)

Q. DISABLE DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (21)
Word 1 -- Event Variable address
Word 2 -- Task name (first half)
Word 3 -- Task name (second half)

R. ENABLE DIRECTIVE

Word 0 -- CAL Function Code (22)
Word 1 -- Event Variable address
Word 2 -- Task name (first half)
Word 3 -- Task name (second half)

APPENDIX D

SUMMARY OF RETURNED EVENT VARIABLES

EVENT VARIABLE CONVENTIONS

The following conventions apply to Event Variables in Tasks by the System.

1. Positive values signal successful completion
 2. Zero indicates a request is still pending
 3. Negative values indicate rejection or unsuccessful completion.
- 5 Illegal header word read from device (data mode incorrect or data validity bits improperly set) (DVH)
 - 6 Unimplemented or illegal Function (DVH)
 - 7 Illegal data mode (DVH)
 - 10 File still open (DVH)
 - 11 File not open (DVH)
 - 12 DEctape error (DVH)
 - 13 File not found (DVH)
 - 14 Directory full (DVH)
 - 15 Medium full (DVH)
 - 16 Output word-pair-count or input-buffer-size error (DVH)
 - 23 Input word-pair-count error (DVH)
 - 24 LUN has been REASSIGNED while an ATTACH or DETACH request was in an I/O request queue (DVH)
 - 101 Out of range Logical Unit Number (IO.)
 - 102 Un-assigned Logical Unit Number (IO.)
 - 103 Non-resident Device Handler (IO.)
 - 104 Control Table argument error (DVH)
 - 201 Task not in system (RQ., SC., RN., SY., DA., EA., FX., UF., CN.)
 - 202 Task is active (RQ., FX.) or not active (RS.)
 - 203 CAL not Task issued (SC., RN., SY., MT.)
 - 204 Task is DISABLED (RQ., SC., RN., SY., FX.)
 - 205 Task not suspended (RS.)
 - 207 Task already FIXed (FX.) or not FIXed (UF.)
 - 210 Partition occupied (FX.)
 - 301 Line number rejected (CI., DI.)
 - 302 Line is CONNECTed (CI.) or not CONNECTed (DI.)
 - 777 Pool is empty

DVH -- Device Handler
 IO. -- 'QUEUE I/O' Directive
 RQ. -- 'REQUEST' Directive
 SC. -- 'SCHEDULE' Directive
 RN. -- 'RUN' Directive
 SY. -- 'SYNC' Directive
 CN. -- 'CANCEL' Directive
 RS. -- 'RESUME' Directive
 CI. -- 'CONNECT' Directive
 DI. -- 'DISCONNECT' Directive

FX. -- 'FIX IN CORE' Directive
UF. -- 'UNFIX' Directive
DA. -- 'DISABLE' Directive
EA. -- 'ENABLE' Directive
MT. -- 'MARK' Directive

APPENDIX E

REGISTERS SAVED DURING "SAVE" AND "RESTORE" OPERATIONS

Word 0 -- AC buffer (accumulator)
Word 1 -- XR buffer (index register)
Word 2 -- LR buffer (limit register)
Word 3 -- MQ buffer (multiplier-quotient register)
Word 4 -- SC buffer (step counter)
Word 5 -- R1 buffer (absolute location 101)
Word 6 -- R2 buffer (absolute location 102)
Word 7 -- R3 buffer (absolute location 103)
Word 10 -- R4 buffer (absolute location 104)
Word 11 -- R5 buffer (absolute location 105)
Word 12 -- R6 buffer (absolute location 106)
Word 13 -- X10 buffer (autoincrement register 10)
Word 14 -- X11 buffer (autoincrement register 11)
Word 15 -- X12 buffer (autoincrement register 12)
Word 16 -- X13 buffer (autoincrement register 13)
Word 17 -- L20 buffer (location 20 - CAL return)

CONVERSION TABLES

SCALES OF NOTATION

2^x IN DECIMAL

| x | 2 ^x | x | 2 ^x | x | 2 ^x |
|-------|---------------------|------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|
| 0.001 | 1.00069 33874 62581 | 0.01 | 1.00695 55500 56719 | 0.1 | 1.07177 34625 36293 |
| 0.002 | 1.00138 72557 11335 | 0.02 | 1.01395 94797 90029 | 0.2 | 1.14869 83549 97035 |
| 0.003 | 1.00208 16050 79633 | 0.03 | 1.02101 21257 07193 | 0.3 | 1.23114 44133 44916 |
| 0.004 | 1.00277 64359 01078 | 0.04 | 1.02811 38266 56067 | 0.4 | 1.31950 79107 72894 |
| 0.005 | 1.00347 17485 09503 | 0.05 | 1.03526 49238 41377 | 0.5 | 1.41421 35623 73095 |
| 0.006 | 1.00416 75432 38973 | 0.06 | 1.04246 57608 41121 | 0.6 | 1.51571 65665 10398 |
| 0.007 | 1.00486 38204 23785 | 0.07 | 1.04971 66836 23067 | 0.7 | 1.62450 47927 12471 |
| 0.008 | 1.00556 05803 98468 | 0.08 | 1.05701 80405 61380 | 0.8 | 1.74110 11265 92248 |
| 0.009 | 1.00625 78234 97782 | 0.09 | 1.06437 01824 53360 | 0.9 | 1.86606 59830 73615 |

10^{±n} IN OCTAL

| 10 ⁿ | n | 10 ⁻ⁿ | 10 ⁿ | n | 10 ⁻ⁿ |
|-----------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|----|------------------------------|
| 1 | 0 | 1.000 000 000 000 000 00 | 112 402 762 000 | 10 | 0.000 000 000 006 676 337 66 |
| 12 | 1 | 0.063 146 314 631 463 146 31 | 1 351 035 564 000 | 11 | 0.000 000 000 000 537 657 77 |
| 144 | 2 | 0.005 075 341 217 270 243 66 | 16 432 451 210 000 | 12 | 0.000 000 000 000 043 136 32 |
| 1 750 | 3 | 0.000 406 111 564 570 651 77 | 221 411 634 520 000 | 13 | 0.000 000 000 000 003 411 35 |
| 23 420 | 4 | 0.000 032 155 613 530 704 15 | 2 657 142 036 440 000 | 14 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 264 11 |
| 303 240 | 5 | 0.000 002 476 132 610 706 64 | 34 327 724 461 500 000 | 15 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 022 01 |
| 3 641 100 | 6 | 0.000 000 206 157 364 055 37 | 434 157 115 760 200 000 | 16 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 001 63 |
| 46 113 200 | 7 | 0.000 000 015 327 745 152 75 | 5 432 127 413 542 400 000 | 17 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 14 |
| 575 360 400 | 8 | 0.000 000 001 257 143 561 06 | 67 405 553 164 731 000 000 | 18 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 01 |
| 7 346 545 000 | 9 | 0.000 000 000 104 560 276 41 | | | |

n log₁₀ 2, n log₂ 10 IN DECIMAL

| n | n log ₁₀ 2 | n log ₂ 10 | n | n log ₁₀ 2 | n log ₂ 10 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 0.30102 99957 | 3.32192 80949 | 6 | 1.80617 99740 | 19.93156 85693 |
| 2 | 0.60205 99913 | 6.64385 61898 | 7 | 2.10720 99696 | 23.25349 66642 |
| 3 | 0.90308 99870 | 9.96578 42847 | 8 | 2.40823 99653 | 26.57542 47591 |
| 4 | 1.20411 99827 | 13.28771 23795 | 9 | 2.70926 99610 | 29.89735 28540 |
| 5 | 1.50514 99783 | 16.60964 04744 | 10 | 3.01029 99566 | 33.21928 09489 |

ADDITION AND MULTIPLICATION TABLES

Addition

Multiplication

Binary Scale

$$0 + 1 = \begin{matrix} 0 + 0 = 0 \\ 1 + 0 = 1 \\ 1 + 1 = 10 \end{matrix}$$

$$0 \times 1 = \begin{matrix} 0 \times 0 = 0 \\ 1 \times 0 = 0 \\ 1 \times 1 = 1 \end{matrix}$$

Octal Scale

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 |
| 1 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 10 |
| 2 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 10 | 11 |
| 3 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 4 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 5 | 06 | 07 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 6 | 07 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 7 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 |
| 2 | 04 | 06 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |
| 3 | 06 | 11 | 14 | 17 | 22 | 25 |
| 4 | 10 | 14 | 20 | 24 | 30 | 34 |
| 5 | 12 | 17 | 24 | 31 | 36 | 43 |
| 6 | 14 | 22 | 30 | 36 | 44 | 52 |
| 7 | 16 | 25 | 34 | 43 | 52 | 61 |

MATHEMATICAL CONSTANTS IN OCTAL SCALE

| | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| $\pi =$ | 3.11037 552421 ₈ | $e =$ | 2.55760 521305 ₈ | $\gamma =$ | 0.44742 147707 ₈ |
| $\pi^{-1} =$ | 0.24276 301556 ₈ | $e^{-1} =$ | 0.27426 530661 ₈ | $\ln \gamma =$ | - 0.43127 233602 ₈ |
| $\sqrt{\pi} =$ | 1.61337 611067 ₈ | $\sqrt{e} =$ | 1.51411 230704 ₈ | $\log_2 \gamma =$ | - .062573 030645 ₈ |
| $\ln \pi =$ | 1.11206 404435 ₈ | $\log_{10} e =$ | 0.33626 754251 ₈ | $\sqrt{2} =$ | 1.32404 746320 ₈ |
| $\log_2 \pi =$ | 1.51544 163223 ₈ | $\log_2 e =$ | 1.34252 166245 ₈ | $\ln 2 =$ | 0.54271 027760 ₈ |
| $\sqrt{10} =$ | 3.12305 407267 ₈ | $\log_2 10 =$ | 3.24464 741136 ₈ | $\ln 10 =$ | 2.23273 067355 ₈ |

POWERS OF TWO

| 2^n | n | 2^{-n} |
|-------------------------------|-----|---|
| 1 | 0 | 1.0 |
| 2 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 4 | 2 | 0.25 |
| 8 | 3 | 0.125 |
| 16 | 4 | 0.062 5 |
| 32 | 5 | 0.031 25 |
| 64 | 6 | 0.015 625 |
| 128 | 7 | 0.007 812 5 |
| 256 | 8 | 0.003 906 25 |
| 512 | 9 | 0.001 953 125 |
| 1 024 | 10 | 0.000 976 562 5 |
| 2 048 | 11 | 0.000 488 281 25 |
| 4 096 | 12 | 0.000 244 140 625 |
| 8 192 | 13 | 0.000 122 070 312 5 |
| 16 384 | 14 | 0.000 061 035 156 25 |
| 32 768 | 15 | 0.000 030 517 578 125 |
| 65 536 | 16 | 0.000 015 258 789 062 5 |
| 131 072 | 17 | 0.000 007 629 394 531 25 |
| 262 144 | 18 | 0.000 003 814 697 265 625 |
| 524 288 | 19 | 0.000 001 907 348 632 812 5 |
| 1 048 576 | 20 | 0.000 000 953 674 316 406 25 |
| 2 097 152 | 21 | 0.000 000 476 837 158 203 125 |
| 4 194 304 | 22 | 0.000 000 238 418 579 101 562 5 |
| 8 388 608 | 23 | 0.000 000 119 209 289 550 781 25 |
| 16 777 216 | 24 | 0.000 000 059 604 644 775 390 625 |
| 33 554 432 | 25 | 0.000 000 029 802 322 387 695 312 5 |
| 67 108 864 | 26 | 0.000 000 014 901 161 193 847 656 25 |
| 134 217 728 | 27 | 0.000 000 007 450 580 596 923 828 125 |
| 268 435 456 | 28 | 0.000 000 003 725 290 298 461 914 062 5 |
| 536 870 912 | 29 | 0.000 000 001 862 645 149 230 957 031 25 |
| 1 073 741 824 | 30 | 0.000 000 000 931 322 574 615 478 515 625 |
| 2 147 483 648 | 31 | 0.000 000 000 465 661 287 307 739 257 812 5 |
| 4 294 967 296 | 32 | 0.000 000 000 232 830 643 653 869 628 906 25 |
| 8 589 934 592 | 33 | 0.000 000 000 116 415 321 826 934 814 453 125 |
| 17 179 869 184 | 34 | 0.000 000 000 058 207 660 913 467 407 226 562 5 |
| 34 359 738 368 | 35 | 0.000 000 000 029 103 830 456 733 703 613 281 25 |
| 68 719 476 736 | 36 | 0.000 000 000 014 551 915 228 366 851 806 640 625 |
| 137 438 953 472 | 37 | 0.000 000 000 007 275 957 614 183 425 903 320 312 5 |
| 274 877 906 944 | 38 | 0.000 000 000 003 637 978 807 091 712 951 660 156 25 |
| 549 755 813 888 | 39 | 0.000 000 000 001 818 989 403 545 856 475 830 078 125 |
| 1 099 511 627 776 | 40 | 0.000 000 000 000 909 494 701 772 928 237 915 039 062 5 |
| 2 199 023 255 552 | 41 | 0.000 000 000 000 454 747 350 886 464 118 957 519 531 25 |
| 4 398 046 511 104 | 42 | 0.000 000 000 000 227 373 675 443 232 059 478 759 765 625 |
| 8 796 093 022 208 | 43 | 0.000 000 000 000 113 686 837 721 616 029 739 379 882 812 5 |
| 17 592 186 044 416 | 44 | 0.000 000 000 000 056 843 418 860 808 014 869 689 941 406 25 |
| 35 184 372 088 832 | 45 | 0.000 000 000 000 028 421 709 430 404 007 434 844 970 703 125 |
| 70 368 744 177 664 | 46 | 0.000 000 000 000 014 210 854 715 202 003 717 422 485 351 562 5 |
| 140 737 488 355 328 | 47 | 0.000 000 000 000 007 105 427 357 601 001 858 711 242 675 781 25 |
| 281 474 976 710 656 | 48 | 0.000 000 000 000 003 552 713 678 800 500 929 355 621 337 890 625 |
| 562 949 953 421 312 | 49 | 0.000 000 000 000 001 776 356 839 400 250 464 677 810 668 945 312 5 |
| 1 125 899 906 842 624 | 50 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 888 178 419 700 125 232 338 905 334 472 656 25 |
| 2 251 799 813 685 248 | 51 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 444 089 209 850 062 616 169 452 667 236 328 125 |
| 4 503 599 627 370 496 | 52 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 222 044 604 925 031 308 084 726 333 618 164 062 5 |
| 9 007 199 254 740 992 | 53 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 111 022 302 462 515 654 042 363 166 809 082 031 25 |
| 18 014 398 509 481 984 | 54 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 055 511 151 231 257 827 021 181 583 404 541 015 625 |
| 36 028 797 018 963 968 | 55 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 027 755 575 615 628 913 510 590 791 702 270 507 812 5 |
| 72 057 594 037 927 936 | 56 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 013 877 787 807 814 456 755 295 395 851 135 253 906 25 |
| 144 115 188 075 855 872 | 57 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 006 938 893 903 907 228 377 647 697 925 567 626 953 125 |
| 288 230 376 151 711 744 | 58 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 003 469 446 951 953 614 188 823 848 962 783 813 476 562 5 |
| 576 460 752 303 423 488 | 59 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 001 734 723 475 976 807 094 411 924 481 391 906 738 281 25 |
| 1 152 921 504 606 846 976 | 60 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 867 361 737 988 403 547 205 962 240 695 953 369 140 625 |
| 2 305 843 009 213 693 952 | 61 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 433 680 868 994 201 773 602 981 120 347 976 684 570 312 5 |
| 4 611 686 018 427 387 904 | 62 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 216 840 434 497 100 886 801 490 560 173 988 342 285 156 25 |
| 9 223 372 036 854 775 808 | 63 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 108 420 217 248 550 443 400 745 280 086 994 171 142 578 125 |
| 18 446 744 073 709 551 616 | 64 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 054 210 108 624 275 221 700 372 640 043 497 085 571 289 062 5 |
| 36 893 488 147 419 103 232 | 65 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 027 105 054 312 137 610 850 186 320 021 748 542 785 644 531 25 |
| 73 786 976 294 838 206 464 | 66 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 013 552 527 156 068 805 425 093 160 010 874 271 392 822 265 625 |
| 147 573 952 589 676 412 928 | 67 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 006 776 263 578 034 402 712 546 580 005 437 135 696 411 132 812 5 |
| 295 147 905 179 352 825 856 | 68 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 003 388 131 789 017 201 356 273 290 002 718 567 848 205 566 406 25 |
| 590 295 810 358 705 651 712 | 69 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 001 694 065 894 508 600 678 136 645 001 359 283 924 102 783 203 125 |
| 1 180 591 620 717 411 303 424 | 70 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 000 847 032 947 254 300 339 068 322 500 679 641 962 051 391 601 562 5 |
| 2 361 183 241 434 822 606 848 | 71 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 000 423 516 473 627 150 169 534 161 250 339 820 981 025 695 800 781 25 |
| 4 722 366 482 869 645 213 696 | 72 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 000 211 758 236 813 575 084 767 080 625 169 910 490 512 847 900 390 625 |

OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE

0000 to 0777
(Octal) to (Decimal)

Octal to Decimal
10000 - 4096
20000 - 8192
30000 - 12288
40000 - 16384
50000 - 20480
60000 - 24576
70000 - 28672

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0000 | 0000 | 0001 | 0002 | 0003 | 0004 | 0005 | 0006 | 0007 |
| 0010 | 0008 | 0009 | 0010 | 0011 | 0012 | 0013 | 0014 | 0015 |
| 0020 | 0016 | 0017 | 0018 | 0019 | 0020 | 0021 | 0022 | 0023 |
| 0030 | 0024 | 0025 | 0026 | 0027 | 0028 | 0029 | 0030 | 0031 |
| 0040 | 0032 | 0033 | 0034 | 0035 | 0036 | 0037 | 0038 | 0039 |
| 0050 | 0040 | 0041 | 0042 | 0043 | 0044 | 0045 | 0046 | 0047 |
| 0060 | 0048 | 0049 | 0050 | 0051 | 0052 | 0053 | 0054 | 0055 |
| 0070 | 0056 | 0057 | 0058 | 0059 | 0060 | 0061 | 0062 | 0063 |
| 0100 | 0064 | 0065 | 0066 | 0067 | 0068 | 0069 | 0070 | 0071 |
| 0110 | 0072 | 0073 | 0074 | 0075 | 0076 | 0077 | 0078 | 0079 |
| 0120 | 0080 | 0081 | 0082 | 0083 | 0084 | 0085 | 0086 | 0087 |
| 0130 | 0088 | 0089 | 0090 | 0091 | 0092 | 0093 | 0094 | 0095 |
| 0140 | 0096 | 0097 | 0098 | 0099 | 0100 | 0101 | 0102 | 0103 |
| 0150 | 0104 | 0105 | 0106 | 0107 | 0108 | 0109 | 0110 | 0111 |
| 0160 | 0112 | 0113 | 0114 | 0115 | 0116 | 0117 | 0118 | 0119 |
| 0170 | 0120 | 0121 | 0122 | 0123 | 0124 | 0125 | 0126 | 0127 |
| 0200 | 0128 | 0129 | 0130 | 0131 | 0132 | 0133 | 0134 | 0135 |
| 0210 | 0136 | 0137 | 0138 | 0139 | 0140 | 0141 | 0142 | 0143 |
| 0220 | 0144 | 0145 | 0146 | 0147 | 0148 | 0149 | 0150 | 0151 |
| 0230 | 0152 | 0153 | 0154 | 0155 | 0156 | 0157 | 0158 | 0159 |
| 0240 | 0160 | 0161 | 0162 | 0163 | 0164 | 0165 | 0166 | 0167 |
| 0250 | 0168 | 0169 | 0170 | 0171 | 0172 | 0173 | 0174 | 0175 |
| 0260 | 0176 | 0177 | 0178 | 0179 | 0180 | 0181 | 0182 | 0183 |
| 0270 | 0184 | 0185 | 0186 | 0187 | 0188 | 0189 | 0190 | 0191 |
| 0300 | 0192 | 0193 | 0194 | 0195 | 0196 | 0197 | 0198 | 0199 |
| 0310 | 0200 | 0201 | 0202 | 0203 | 0204 | 0205 | 0206 | 0207 |
| 0320 | 0208 | 0209 | 0210 | 0211 | 0212 | 0213 | 0214 | 0215 |
| 0330 | 0216 | 0217 | 0218 | 0219 | 0220 | 0221 | 0222 | 0223 |
| 0340 | 0224 | 0225 | 0226 | 0227 | 0228 | 0229 | 0230 | 0231 |
| 0350 | 0232 | 0233 | 0234 | 0235 | 0236 | 0237 | 0238 | 0239 |
| 0360 | 0240 | 0241 | 0242 | 0243 | 0244 | 0245 | 0246 | 0247 |
| 0370 | 0248 | 0249 | 0250 | 0251 | 0252 | 0253 | 0254 | 0255 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0400 | 0256 | 0257 | 0258 | 0259 | 0260 | 0261 | 0262 | 0263 |
| 0410 | 0264 | 0265 | 0266 | 0267 | 0268 | 0269 | 0270 | 0271 |
| 0420 | 0272 | 0273 | 0274 | 0275 | 0276 | 0277 | 0278 | 0279 |
| 0430 | 0280 | 0281 | 0282 | 0283 | 0284 | 0285 | 0286 | 0287 |
| 0440 | 0288 | 0289 | 0290 | 0291 | 0292 | 0293 | 0294 | 0295 |
| 0450 | 0296 | 0297 | 0298 | 0299 | 0300 | 0301 | 0302 | 0303 |
| 0460 | 0304 | 0305 | 0306 | 0307 | 0308 | 0309 | 0310 | 0311 |
| 0470 | 0312 | 0313 | 0314 | 0315 | 0316 | 0317 | 0318 | 0319 |
| 0500 | 0320 | 0321 | 0322 | 0323 | 0324 | 0325 | 0326 | 0327 |
| 0510 | 0328 | 0329 | 0330 | 0331 | 0332 | 0333 | 0334 | 0335 |
| 0520 | 0336 | 0337 | 0338 | 0339 | 0340 | 0341 | 0342 | 0343 |
| 0530 | 0344 | 0345 | 0346 | 0347 | 0348 | 0349 | 0350 | 0351 |
| 0540 | 0352 | 0353 | 0354 | 0355 | 0356 | 0357 | 0358 | 0359 |
| 0550 | 0360 | 0361 | 0362 | 0363 | 0364 | 0365 | 0366 | 0367 |
| 0560 | 0368 | 0369 | 0370 | 0371 | 0372 | 0373 | 0374 | 0375 |
| 0570 | 0376 | 0377 | 0378 | 0379 | 0380 | 0381 | 0382 | 0383 |
| 0600 | 0384 | 0385 | 0386 | 0387 | 0388 | 0389 | 0390 | 0391 |
| 0610 | 0392 | 0393 | 0394 | 0395 | 0396 | 0397 | 0398 | 0399 |
| 0620 | 0400 | 0401 | 0402 | 0403 | 0404 | 0405 | 0406 | 0407 |
| 0630 | 0408 | 0409 | 0410 | 0411 | 0412 | 0413 | 0414 | 0415 |
| 0640 | 0416 | 0417 | 0418 | 0419 | 0420 | 0421 | 0422 | 0423 |
| 0650 | 0424 | 0425 | 0426 | 0427 | 0428 | 0429 | 0430 | 0431 |
| 0660 | 0432 | 0433 | 0434 | 0435 | 0436 | 0437 | 0438 | 0439 |
| 0670 | 0440 | 0441 | 0442 | 0443 | 0444 | 0445 | 0446 | 0447 |
| 0700 | 0448 | 0449 | 0450 | 0451 | 0452 | 0453 | 0454 | 0455 |
| 0710 | 0456 | 0457 | 0458 | 0459 | 0460 | 0461 | 0462 | 0463 |
| 0720 | 0464 | 0465 | 0466 | 0467 | 0468 | 0469 | 0470 | 0471 |
| 0730 | 0472 | 0473 | 0474 | 0475 | 0476 | 0477 | 0478 | 0479 |
| 0740 | 0480 | 0481 | 0482 | 0483 | 0484 | 0485 | 0486 | 0487 |
| 0750 | 0488 | 0489 | 0490 | 0491 | 0492 | 0493 | 0494 | 0495 |
| 0760 | 0496 | 0497 | 0498 | 0499 | 0500 | 0501 | 0502 | 0503 |
| 0770 | 0504 | 0505 | 0506 | 0507 | 0508 | 0509 | 0510 | 0511 |

1000 to 1777
(Octal) to (Decimal)

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1000 | 0512 | 0513 | 0514 | 0515 | 0516 | 0517 | 0518 | 0519 |
| 1010 | 0520 | 0521 | 0522 | 0523 | 0524 | 0525 | 0526 | 0527 |
| 1020 | 0528 | 0529 | 0530 | 0531 | 0532 | 0533 | 0534 | 0535 |
| 1030 | 0536 | 0537 | 0538 | 0539 | 0540 | 0541 | 0542 | 0543 |
| 1040 | 0544 | 0545 | 0546 | 0547 | 0548 | 0549 | 0550 | 0551 |
| 1050 | 0552 | 0553 | 0554 | 0555 | 0556 | 0557 | 0558 | 0559 |
| 1060 | 0560 | 0561 | 0562 | 0563 | 0564 | 0565 | 0566 | 0567 |
| 1070 | 0568 | 0569 | 0570 | 0571 | 0572 | 0573 | 0574 | 0575 |
| 1100 | 0576 | 0577 | 0578 | 0579 | 0580 | 0581 | 0582 | 0583 |
| 1110 | 0584 | 0585 | 0586 | 0587 | 0588 | 0589 | 0590 | 0591 |
| 1120 | 0592 | 0593 | 0594 | 0595 | 0596 | 0597 | 0598 | 0599 |
| 1130 | 0600 | 0601 | 0602 | 0603 | 0604 | 0605 | 0606 | 0607 |
| 1140 | 0608 | 0609 | 0610 | 0611 | 0612 | 0613 | 0614 | 0615 |
| 1150 | 0616 | 0617 | 0618 | 0619 | 0620 | 0621 | 0622 | 0623 |
| 1160 | 0624 | 0625 | 0626 | 0627 | 0628 | 0629 | 0630 | 0631 |
| 1170 | 0632 | 0633 | 0634 | 0635 | 0636 | 0637 | 0638 | 0639 |
| 1200 | 0640 | 0641 | 0642 | 0643 | 0644 | 0645 | 0646 | 0647 |
| 1210 | 0648 | 0649 | 0650 | 0651 | 0652 | 0653 | 0654 | 0655 |
| 1220 | 0656 | 0657 | 0658 | 0659 | 0660 | 0661 | 0662 | 0663 |
| 1230 | 0664 | 0665 | 0666 | 0667 | 0668 | 0669 | 0670 | 0671 |
| 1240 | 0672 | 0673 | 0674 | 0675 | 0676 | 0677 | 0678 | 0679 |
| 1250 | 0680 | 0681 | 0682 | 0683 | 0684 | 0685 | 0686 | 0687 |
| 1260 | 0688 | 0689 | 0690 | 0691 | 0692 | 0693 | 0694 | 0695 |
| 1270 | 0696 | 0697 | 0698 | 0699 | 0700 | 0701 | 0702 | 0703 |
| 1300 | 0704 | 0705 | 0706 | 0707 | 0708 | 0709 | 0710 | 0711 |
| 1310 | 0712 | 0713 | 0714 | 0715 | 0716 | 0717 | 0718 | 0719 |
| 1320 | 0720 | 0721 | 0722 | 0723 | 0724 | 0725 | 0726 | 0727 |
| 1330 | 0728 | 0729 | 0730 | 0731 | 0732 | 0733 | 0734 | 0735 |
| 1340 | 0736 | 0737 | 0738 | 0739 | 0740 | 0741 | 0742 | 0743 |
| 1350 | 0744 | 0745 | 0746 | 0747 | 0748 | 0749 | 0750 | 0751 |
| 1360 | 0752 | 0753 | 0754 | 0755 | 0756 | 0757 | 0758 | 0759 |
| 1370 | 0760 | 0761 | 0762 | 0763 | 0764 | 0765 | 0766 | 0767 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1400 | 0768 | 0769 | 0770 | 0771 | 0772 | 0773 | 0774 | 0775 |
| 1410 | 0776 | 0777 | 0778 | 0779 | 0780 | 0781 | 0782 | 0783 |
| 1420 | 0784 | 0785 | 0786 | 0787 | 0788 | 0789 | 0790 | 0791 |
| 1430 | 0792 | 0793 | 0794 | 0795 | 0796 | 0797 | 0798 | 0799 |
| 1440 | 0800 | 0801 | 0802 | 0803 | 0804 | 0805 | 0806 | 0807 |
| 1450 | 0808 | 0809 | 0810 | 0811 | 0812 | 0813 | 0814 | 0815 |
| 1460 | 0816 | 0817 | 0818 | 0819 | 0820 | 0821 | 0822 | 0823 |
| 1470 | 0824 | 0825 | 0826 | 0827 | 0828 | 0829 | 0830 | 0831 |
| 1500 | 0832 | 0833 | 0834 | 0835 | 0836 | 0837 | 0838 | 0839 |
| 1510 | 0840 | 0841 | 0842 | 0843 | 0844 | 0845 | 0846 | 0847 |
| 1520 | 0848 | 0849 | 0850 | 0851 | 0852 | 0853 | 0854 | 0855 |
| 1530 | 0856 | 0857 | 0858 | 0859 | 0860 | 0861 | 0862 | 0863 |
| 1540 | 0864 | 0865 | 0866 | 0867 | 0868 | 0869 | 0870 | 0871 |
| 1550 | 0872 | 0873 | 0874 | 0875 | 0876 | 0877 | 0878 | 0879 |
| 1560 | 0880 | 0881 | 0882 | 0883 | 0884 | 0885 | 0886 | 0887 |
| 1570 | 0888 | 0889 | 0890 | 0891 | 0892 | 0893 | 0894 | 0895 |
| 1600 | 0896 | 0897 | 0898 | 0899 | 0900 | 0901 | 0902 | 0903 |
| 1610 | 0904 | 0905 | 0906 | 0907 | 0908 | 0909 | 0910 | 0911 |
| 1620 | 0912 | 0913 | 0914 | 0915 | 0916 | 0917 | 0918 | 0919 |
| 1630 | 0920 | 0921 | 0922 | 0923 | 0924 | 0925 | 0926 | 0927 |
| 1640 | 0928 | 0929 | 0930 | 0931 | 0932 | 0933 | 0934 | 0935 |
| 1650 | 0936 | 0937 | 0938 | 0939 | 0940 | 0941 | 0942 | 0943 |
| 1660 | 0944 | 0945 | 0946 | 0947 | 0948 | 0949 | 0950 | 0951 |
| 1670 | 0952 | 0953 | 0954 | 0955 | 0956 | 0957 | 0958 | 0959 |
| 1700 | 0960 | 0961 | 0962 | 0963 | 0964 | 0965 | 0966 | 0967 |
| 1710 | 0968 | 0969 | 0970 | 0971 | 0972 | 0973 | 0974 | 0975 |
| 1720 | 0976 | 0977 | 0978 | 0979 | 0980 | 0981 | 0982 | 0983 |
| 1730 | 0984 | 0985 | 0986 | 0987 | 0988 | 0989 | 0990 | 0991 |
| 1740 | 0992 | 0993 | 0994 | 0995 | 0996 | 0997 | 0998 | 0999 |
| 1750 | 1000 | 1001 | 1002 | 1003 | 1004 | 1005 | 1006 | 1007 |
| 1760 | 1008 | 1009 | 1010 | 1011 | 1012 | 1013 | 1014 | 1015 |
| 1770 | 1016 | 1017 | 1018 | 1019 | 1020 | 1021 | 1022 | 1023 |

OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE (continued)

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2000 | 1024 | 1025 | 1026 | 1027 | 1028 | 1029 | 1030 | 1031 |
| 2010 | 1032 | 1033 | 1034 | 1035 | 1036 | 1037 | 1038 | 1039 |
| 2020 | 1040 | 1041 | 1042 | 1043 | 1044 | 1045 | 1046 | 1047 |
| 2030 | 1048 | 1049 | 1050 | 1051 | 1052 | 1053 | 1054 | 1055 |
| 2040 | 1056 | 1057 | 1058 | 1059 | 1060 | 1061 | 1062 | 1063 |
| 2050 | 1064 | 1065 | 1066 | 1067 | 1068 | 1069 | 1070 | 1071 |
| 2060 | 1072 | 1073 | 1074 | 1075 | 1076 | 1077 | 1078 | 1079 |
| 2070 | 1080 | 1081 | 1082 | 1083 | 1084 | 1085 | 1086 | 1087 |
| 2100 | 1088 | 1089 | 1090 | 1091 | 1092 | 1093 | 1094 | 1095 |
| 2110 | 1096 | 1097 | 1098 | 1099 | 1100 | 1101 | 1102 | 1103 |
| 2120 | 1104 | 1105 | 1106 | 1107 | 1108 | 1109 | 1110 | 1111 |
| 2130 | 1112 | 1113 | 1114 | 1115 | 1116 | 1117 | 1118 | 1119 |
| 2140 | 1120 | 1121 | 1122 | 1123 | 1124 | 1125 | 1126 | 1127 |
| 2150 | 1128 | 1129 | 1130 | 1131 | 1132 | 1133 | 1134 | 1135 |
| 2160 | 1136 | 1137 | 1138 | 1139 | 1140 | 1141 | 1142 | 1143 |
| 2170 | 1144 | 1145 | 1146 | 1147 | 1148 | 1149 | 1150 | 1151 |
| 2200 | 1152 | 1153 | 1154 | 1155 | 1156 | 1157 | 1158 | 1159 |
| 2210 | 1160 | 1161 | 1162 | 1163 | 1164 | 1165 | 1166 | 1167 |
| 2220 | 1168 | 1169 | 1170 | 1171 | 1172 | 1173 | 1174 | 1175 |
| 2230 | 1176 | 1177 | 1178 | 1179 | 1180 | 1181 | 1182 | 1183 |
| 2240 | 1184 | 1185 | 1186 | 1187 | 1188 | 1189 | 1190 | 1191 |
| 2250 | 1192 | 1193 | 1194 | 1195 | 1196 | 1197 | 1198 | 1199 |
| 2260 | 1200 | 1201 | 1202 | 1203 | 1204 | 1205 | 1206 | 1207 |
| 2270 | 1208 | 1209 | 1210 | 1211 | 1212 | 1213 | 1214 | 1215 |
| 2300 | 1216 | 1217 | 1218 | 1219 | 1220 | 1221 | 1222 | 1223 |
| 2310 | 1224 | 1225 | 1226 | 1227 | 1228 | 1229 | 1230 | 1231 |
| 2320 | 1232 | 1233 | 1234 | 1235 | 1236 | 1237 | 1238 | 1239 |
| 2330 | 1240 | 1241 | 1242 | 1243 | 1244 | 1245 | 1246 | 1247 |
| 2340 | 1248 | 1249 | 1250 | 1251 | 1252 | 1253 | 1254 | 1255 |
| 2350 | 1256 | 1257 | 1258 | 1259 | 1260 | 1261 | 1262 | 1263 |
| 2360 | 1264 | 1265 | 1266 | 1267 | 1268 | 1269 | 1270 | 1271 |
| 2370 | 1272 | 1273 | 1274 | 1275 | 1276 | 1277 | 1278 | 1279 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2400 | 1280 | 1281 | 1282 | 1283 | 1284 | 1285 | 1286 | 1287 |
| 2410 | 1288 | 1289 | 1290 | 1291 | 1292 | 1293 | 1294 | 1295 |
| 2420 | 1296 | 1297 | 1298 | 1299 | 1300 | 1301 | 1302 | 1303 |
| 2430 | 1304 | 1305 | 1306 | 1307 | 1308 | 1309 | 1310 | 1311 |
| 2440 | 1312 | 1313 | 1314 | 1315 | 1316 | 1317 | 1318 | 1319 |
| 2450 | 1320 | 1321 | 1322 | 1323 | 1324 | 1325 | 1326 | 1327 |
| 2460 | 1328 | 1329 | 1330 | 1331 | 1332 | 1333 | 1334 | 1335 |
| 2470 | 1336 | 1337 | 1338 | 1339 | 1340 | 1341 | 1342 | 1343 |
| 2500 | 1344 | 1345 | 1346 | 1347 | 1348 | 1349 | 1350 | 1351 |
| 2510 | 1352 | 1353 | 1354 | 1355 | 1356 | 1357 | 1358 | 1359 |
| 2520 | 1360 | 1361 | 1362 | 1363 | 1364 | 1365 | 1366 | 1367 |
| 2530 | 1368 | 1369 | 1370 | 1371 | 1372 | 1373 | 1374 | 1375 |
| 2540 | 1376 | 1377 | 1378 | 1379 | 1380 | 1381 | 1382 | 1383 |
| 2550 | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1389 | 1390 | 1391 |
| 2560 | 1392 | 1393 | 1394 | 1395 | 1396 | 1397 | 1398 | 1399 |
| 2570 | 1400 | 1401 | 1402 | 1403 | 1404 | 1405 | 1406 | 1407 |
| 2600 | 1408 | 1409 | 1410 | 1411 | 1412 | 1413 | 1414 | 1415 |
| 2610 | 1416 | 1417 | 1418 | 1419 | 1420 | 1421 | 1422 | 1423 |
| 2620 | 1424 | 1425 | 1426 | 1427 | 1428 | 1429 | 1430 | 1431 |
| 2630 | 1432 | 1433 | 1434 | 1435 | 1436 | 1437 | 1438 | 1439 |
| 2640 | 1440 | 1441 | 1442 | 1443 | 1444 | 1445 | 1446 | 1447 |
| 2650 | 1448 | 1449 | 1450 | 1451 | 1452 | 1453 | 1454 | 1455 |
| 2660 | 1456 | 1457 | 1458 | 1459 | 1460 | 1461 | 1462 | 1463 |
| 2670 | 1464 | 1465 | 1466 | 1467 | 1468 | 1469 | 1470 | 1471 |
| 2700 | 1472 | 1473 | 1474 | 1475 | 1476 | 1477 | 1478 | 1479 |
| 2710 | 1480 | 1481 | 1482 | 1483 | 1484 | 1485 | 1486 | 1487 |
| 2720 | 1488 | 1489 | 1490 | 1491 | 1492 | 1493 | 1494 | 1495 |
| 2730 | 1496 | 1497 | 1498 | 1499 | 1500 | 1501 | 1502 | 1503 |
| 2740 | 1504 | 1505 | 1506 | 1507 | 1508 | 1509 | 1510 | 1511 |
| 2750 | 1512 | 1513 | 1514 | 1515 | 1516 | 1517 | 1518 | 1519 |
| 2760 | 1520 | 1521 | 1522 | 1523 | 1524 | 1525 | 1526 | 1527 |
| 2770 | 1528 | 1529 | 1530 | 1531 | 1532 | 1533 | 1534 | 1535 |

2000 1024
to to
2777 1535
(Octal) (Decimal)

Octal Decimal
10000 - 4096
20000 - 8192
30000 - 12288
40000 - 16384
50000 - 20480
60000 - 24576
70000 - 28672

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3000 | 1536 | 1537 | 1538 | 1539 | 1540 | 1541 | 1542 | 1543 |
| 3010 | 1544 | 1545 | 1546 | 1547 | 1548 | 1549 | 1550 | 1551 |
| 3020 | 1552 | 1553 | 1554 | 1555 | 1556 | 1557 | 1558 | 1559 |
| 3030 | 1560 | 1561 | 1562 | 1563 | 1564 | 1565 | 1566 | 1567 |
| 3040 | 1568 | 1569 | 1570 | 1571 | 1572 | 1573 | 1574 | 1575 |
| 3050 | 1576 | 1577 | 1578 | 1579 | 1580 | 1581 | 1582 | 1583 |
| 3060 | 1584 | 1585 | 1586 | 1587 | 1588 | 1589 | 1590 | 1591 |
| 3070 | 1592 | 1593 | 1594 | 1595 | 1596 | 1597 | 1598 | 1599 |
| 3100 | 1600 | 1601 | 1602 | 1603 | 1604 | 1605 | 1606 | 1607 |
| 3110 | 1608 | 1609 | 1610 | 1611 | 1612 | 1613 | 1614 | 1615 |
| 3120 | 1616 | 1617 | 1618 | 1619 | 1620 | 1621 | 1622 | 1623 |
| 3130 | 1624 | 1625 | 1626 | 1627 | 1628 | 1629 | 1630 | 1631 |
| 3140 | 1632 | 1633 | 1634 | 1635 | 1636 | 1637 | 1638 | 1639 |
| 3150 | 1640 | 1641 | 1642 | 1643 | 1644 | 1645 | 1646 | 1647 |
| 3160 | 1648 | 1649 | 1650 | 1651 | 1652 | 1653 | 1654 | 1655 |
| 3170 | 1656 | 1657 | 1658 | 1659 | 1660 | 1661 | 1662 | 1663 |
| 3200 | 1664 | 1665 | 1666 | 1667 | 1668 | 1669 | 1670 | 1671 |
| 3210 | 1672 | 1673 | 1674 | 1675 | 1676 | 1677 | 1678 | 1679 |
| 3220 | 1680 | 1681 | 1682 | 1683 | 1684 | 1685 | 1686 | 1687 |
| 3230 | 1688 | 1689 | 1690 | 1691 | 1692 | 1693 | 1694 | 1695 |
| 3240 | 1696 | 1697 | 1698 | 1699 | 1700 | 1701 | 1702 | 1703 |
| 3250 | 1704 | 1705 | 1706 | 1707 | 1708 | 1709 | 1710 | 1711 |
| 3260 | 1712 | 1713 | 1714 | 1715 | 1716 | 1717 | 1718 | 1719 |
| 3270 | 1720 | 1721 | 1722 | 1723 | 1724 | 1725 | 1726 | 1727 |
| 3300 | 1728 | 1729 | 1730 | 1731 | 1732 | 1733 | 1734 | 1735 |
| 3310 | 1736 | 1737 | 1738 | 1739 | 1740 | 1741 | 1742 | 1743 |
| 3320 | 1744 | 1745 | 1746 | 1747 | 1748 | 1749 | 1750 | 1751 |
| 3330 | 1752 | 1753 | 1754 | 1755 | 1756 | 1757 | 1758 | 1759 |
| 3340 | 1760 | 1761 | 1762 | 1763 | 1764 | 1765 | 1766 | 1767 |
| 3350 | 1768 | 1769 | 1770 | 1771 | 1772 | 1773 | 1774 | 1775 |
| 3360 | 1776 | 1777 | 1778 | 1779 | 1780 | 1781 | 1782 | 1783 |
| 3370 | 1784 | 1785 | 1786 | 1787 | 1788 | 1789 | 1790 | 1791 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3400 | 1792 | 1793 | 1794 | 1795 | 1796 | 1797 | 1798 | 1799 |
| 3410 | 1800 | 1801 | 1802 | 1803 | 1804 | 1805 | 1806 | 1807 |
| 3420 | 1808 | 1809 | 1810 | 1811 | 1812 | 1813 | 1814 | 1815 |
| 3430 | 1816 | 1817 | 1818 | 1819 | 1820 | 1821 | 1822 | 1823 |
| 3440 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | 1831 |
| 3450 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 |
| 3460 | 1840 | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 |
| 3470 | 1848 | 1849 | 1850 | 1851 | 1852 | 1853 | 1854 | 1855 |
| 3500 | 1856 | 1857 | 1858 | 1859 | 1860 | 1861 | 1862 | 1863 |
| 3510 | 1864 | 1865 | 1866 | 1867 | 1868 | 1869 | 1870 | 1871 |
| 3520 | 1872 | 1873 | 1874 | 1875 | 1876 | 1877 | 1878 | 1879 |
| 3530 | 1880 | 1881 | 1882 | 1883 | 1884 | 1885 | 1886 | 1887 |
| 3540 | 1888 | 1889 | 1890 | 1891 | 1892 | 1893 | 1894 | 1895 |
| 3550 | 1896 | 1897 | 1898 | 1899 | 1900 | 1901 | 1902 | 1903 |
| 3560 | 1904 | 1905 | 1906 | 1907 | 1908 | 1909 | 1910 | 1911 |
| 3570 | 1912 | 1913 | 1914 | 1915 | 1916 | 1917 | 1918 | 1919 |
| 3600 | 1920 | 1921 | 1922 | 1923 | 1924 | 1925 | 1926 | 1927 |
| 3610 | 1928 | 1929 | 1930 | 1931 | 1932 | 1933 | 1934 | 1935 |
| 3620 | 1936 | 1937 | 1938 | 1939 | 1940 | 1941 | 1942 | 1943 |
| 3630 | 1944 | 1945 | 1946 | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 |
| 3640 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 |
| 3650 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 |
| 3660 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 |
| 3670 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 |
| 3700 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 |
| 3710 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
| 3720 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| 3730 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| 3740 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 |
| 3750 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 |
| 3760 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 |
| 3770 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 |

3000 1536
to to
3777 2047
(Octal) (Decimal)

OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE (continued)

4000 2048
to to
4777 2559
(Octal) (Decimal)

Octal Decimal
10000 - 4096
20000 - 8192
30000 - 12288
40000 - 16384
50000 - 20480
60000 - 24576
70000 - 28672

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4000 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 |
| 4010 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 |
| 4020 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 |
| 4030 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 |
| 4040 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 |
| 4050 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 |
| 4060 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 | 2101 | 2102 | 2103 |
| 4070 | 2104 | 2105 | 2106 | 2107 | 2108 | 2109 | 2110 | 2111 |
| 4100 | 2112 | 2113 | 2114 | 2115 | 2116 | 2117 | 2118 | 2119 |
| 4110 | 2120 | 2121 | 2122 | 2123 | 2124 | 2125 | 2126 | 2127 |
| 4120 | 2128 | 2129 | 2130 | 2131 | 2132 | 2133 | 2134 | 2135 |
| 4130 | 2136 | 2137 | 2138 | 2139 | 2140 | 2141 | 2142 | 2143 |
| 4140 | 2144 | 2145 | 2146 | 2147 | 2148 | 2149 | 2150 | 2151 |
| 4150 | 2152 | 2153 | 2154 | 2155 | 2156 | 2157 | 2158 | 2159 |
| 4160 | 2160 | 2161 | 2162 | 2163 | 2164 | 2165 | 2166 | 2167 |
| 4170 | 2168 | 2169 | 2170 | 2171 | 2172 | 2173 | 2174 | 2175 |
| 4200 | 2176 | 2177 | 2178 | 2179 | 2180 | 2181 | 2182 | 2183 |
| 4210 | 2184 | 2185 | 2186 | 2187 | 2188 | 2189 | 2190 | 2191 |
| 4220 | 2192 | 2193 | 2194 | 2195 | 2196 | 2197 | 2198 | 2199 |
| 4230 | 2200 | 2201 | 2202 | 2203 | 2204 | 2205 | 2206 | 2207 |
| 4240 | 2208 | 2209 | 2210 | 2211 | 2212 | 2213 | 2214 | 2215 |
| 4250 | 2216 | 2217 | 2218 | 2219 | 2220 | 2221 | 2222 | 2223 |
| 4260 | 2224 | 2225 | 2226 | 2227 | 2228 | 2229 | 2230 | 2231 |
| 4270 | 2232 | 2233 | 2234 | 2235 | 2236 | 2237 | 2238 | 2239 |
| 4300 | 2240 | 2241 | 2242 | 2243 | 2244 | 2245 | 2246 | 2247 |
| 4310 | 2248 | 2249 | 2250 | 2251 | 2252 | 2253 | 2254 | 2255 |
| 4320 | 2256 | 2257 | 2258 | 2259 | 2260 | 2261 | 2262 | 2263 |
| 4330 | 2264 | 2265 | 2266 | 2267 | 2268 | 2269 | 2270 | 2271 |
| 4340 | 2272 | 2273 | 2274 | 2275 | 2276 | 2277 | 2278 | 2279 |
| 4350 | 2280 | 2281 | 2282 | 2283 | 2284 | 2285 | 2286 | 2287 |
| 4360 | 2288 | 2289 | 2290 | 2291 | 2292 | 2293 | 2294 | 2295 |
| 4370 | 2296 | 2297 | 2298 | 2299 | 2300 | 2301 | 2302 | 2303 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4400 | 2304 | 2305 | 2306 | 2307 | 2308 | 2309 | 2310 | 2311 |
| 4410 | 2312 | 2313 | 2314 | 2315 | 2316 | 2317 | 2318 | 2319 |
| 4420 | 2320 | 2321 | 2322 | 2323 | 2324 | 2325 | 2326 | 2327 |
| 4430 | 2328 | 2329 | 2330 | 2331 | 2332 | 2333 | 2334 | 2335 |
| 4440 | 2336 | 2337 | 2338 | 2339 | 2340 | 2341 | 2342 | 2343 |
| 4450 | 2344 | 2345 | 2346 | 2347 | 2348 | 2349 | 2350 | 2351 |
| 4460 | 2352 | 2353 | 2354 | 2355 | 2356 | 2357 | 2358 | 2359 |
| 4470 | 2360 | 2361 | 2362 | 2363 | 2364 | 2365 | 2366 | 2367 |
| 4500 | 2368 | 2369 | 2370 | 2371 | 2372 | 2373 | 2374 | 2375 |
| 4510 | 2376 | 2377 | 2378 | 2379 | 2380 | 2381 | 2382 | 2383 |
| 4520 | 2384 | 2385 | 2386 | 2387 | 2388 | 2389 | 2390 | 2391 |
| 4530 | 2392 | 2393 | 2394 | 2395 | 2396 | 2397 | 2398 | 2399 |
| 4540 | 2400 | 2401 | 2402 | 2403 | 2404 | 2405 | 2406 | 2407 |
| 4550 | 2408 | 2409 | 2410 | 2411 | 2412 | 2413 | 2414 | 2415 |
| 4560 | 2416 | 2417 | 2418 | 2419 | 2420 | 2421 | 2422 | 2423 |
| 4570 | 2424 | 2425 | 2426 | 2427 | 2428 | 2429 | 2430 | 2431 |
| 4600 | 2432 | 2433 | 2434 | 2435 | 2436 | 2437 | 2438 | 2439 |
| 4610 | 2440 | 2441 | 2442 | 2443 | 2444 | 2445 | 2446 | 2447 |
| 4620 | 2448 | 2449 | 2450 | 2451 | 2452 | 2453 | 2454 | 2455 |
| 4630 | 2456 | 2457 | 2458 | 2459 | 2460 | 2461 | 2462 | 2463 |
| 4640 | 2464 | 2465 | 2466 | 2467 | 2468 | 2469 | 2470 | 2471 |
| 4650 | 2472 | 2473 | 2474 | 2475 | 2476 | 2477 | 2478 | 2479 |
| 4660 | 2480 | 2481 | 2482 | 2483 | 2484 | 2485 | 2486 | 2487 |
| 4670 | 2488 | 2489 | 2490 | 2491 | 2492 | 2493 | 2494 | 2495 |
| 4700 | 2496 | 2497 | 2498 | 2499 | 2500 | 2501 | 2502 | 2503 |
| 4710 | 2504 | 2505 | 2506 | 2507 | 2508 | 2509 | 2510 | 2511 |
| 4720 | 2512 | 2513 | 2514 | 2515 | 2516 | 2517 | 2518 | 2519 |
| 4730 | 2520 | 2521 | 2522 | 2523 | 2524 | 2525 | 2526 | 2527 |
| 4740 | 2528 | 2529 | 2530 | 2531 | 2532 | 2533 | 2534 | 2535 |
| 4750 | 2536 | 2537 | 2538 | 2539 | 2540 | 2541 | 2542 | 2543 |
| 4760 | 2544 | 2545 | 2546 | 2547 | 2548 | 2549 | 2550 | 2551 |
| 4770 | 2552 | 2553 | 2554 | 2555 | 2556 | 2557 | 2558 | 2559 |

5000 2560
to to
5777 3071
(Octal) (Decimal)

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5000 | 2560 | 2561 | 2562 | 2563 | 2564 | 2565 | 2566 | 2567 |
| 5010 | 2568 | 2569 | 2570 | 2571 | 2572 | 2573 | 2574 | 2575 |
| 5020 | 2576 | 2577 | 2578 | 2579 | 2580 | 2581 | 2582 | 2583 |
| 5030 | 2584 | 2585 | 2586 | 2587 | 2588 | 2589 | 2590 | 2591 |
| 5040 | 2592 | 2593 | 2594 | 2595 | 2596 | 2597 | 2598 | 2599 |
| 5050 | 2600 | 2601 | 2602 | 2603 | 2604 | 2605 | 2606 | 2607 |
| 5060 | 2608 | 2609 | 2610 | 2611 | 2612 | 2613 | 2614 | 2615 |
| 5070 | 2616 | 2617 | 2618 | 2619 | 2620 | 2621 | 2622 | 2623 |
| 5100 | 2624 | 2625 | 2626 | 2627 | 2628 | 2629 | 2630 | 2631 |
| 5110 | 2632 | 2633 | 2634 | 2635 | 2636 | 2637 | 2638 | 2639 |
| 5120 | 2640 | 2641 | 2642 | 2643 | 2644 | 2645 | 2646 | 2647 |
| 5130 | 2648 | 2649 | 2650 | 2651 | 2652 | 2653 | 2654 | 2655 |
| 5140 | 2656 | 2657 | 2658 | 2659 | 2660 | 2661 | 2662 | 2663 |
| 5150 | 2664 | 2665 | 2666 | 2667 | 2668 | 2669 | 2670 | 2671 |
| 5160 | 2672 | 2673 | 2674 | 2675 | 2676 | 2677 | 2678 | 2679 |
| 5170 | 2680 | 2681 | 2682 | 2683 | 2684 | 2685 | 2686 | 2687 |
| 5200 | 2688 | 2689 | 2690 | 2691 | 2692 | 2693 | 2694 | 2695 |
| 5210 | 2696 | 2697 | 2698 | 2699 | 2700 | 2701 | 2702 | 2703 |
| 5220 | 2704 | 2705 | 2706 | 2707 | 2708 | 2709 | 2710 | 2711 |
| 5230 | 2712 | 2713 | 2714 | 2715 | 2716 | 2717 | 2718 | 2719 |
| 5240 | 2720 | 2721 | 2722 | 2723 | 2724 | 2725 | 2726 | 2727 |
| 5250 | 2728 | 2729 | 2730 | 2731 | 2732 | 2733 | 2734 | 2735 |
| 5260 | 2736 | 2737 | 2738 | 2739 | 2740 | 2741 | 2742 | 2743 |
| 5270 | 2744 | 2745 | 2746 | 2747 | 2748 | 2749 | 2750 | 2751 |
| 5300 | 2752 | 2753 | 2754 | 2755 | 2756 | 2757 | 2758 | 2759 |
| 5310 | 2760 | 2761 | 2762 | 2763 | 2764 | 2765 | 2766 | 2767 |
| 5320 | 2768 | 2769 | 2770 | 2771 | 2772 | 2773 | 2774 | 2775 |
| 5330 | 2776 | 2777 | 2778 | 2779 | 2780 | 2781 | 2782 | 2783 |
| 5340 | 2784 | 2785 | 2786 | 2787 | 2788 | 2789 | 2790 | 2791 |
| 5350 | 2792 | 2793 | 2794 | 2795 | 2796 | 2797 | 2798 | 2799 |
| 5360 | 2800 | 2801 | 2802 | 2803 | 2804 | 2805 | 2806 | 2807 |
| 5370 | 2808 | 2809 | 2810 | 2811 | 2812 | 2813 | 2814 | 2815 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5400 | 2816 | 2817 | 2818 | 2819 | 2820 | 2821 | 2822 | 2823 |
| 5410 | 2824 | 2825 | 2826 | 2827 | 2828 | 2829 | 2830 | 2831 |
| 5420 | 2832 | 2833 | 2834 | 2835 | 2836 | 2837 | 2838 | 2839 |
| 5430 | 2840 | 2841 | 2842 | 2843 | 2844 | 2845 | 2846 | 2847 |
| 5440 | 2848 | 2849 | 2850 | 2851 | 2852 | 2853 | 2854 | 2855 |
| 5450 | 2856 | 2857 | 2858 | 2859 | 2860 | 2861 | 2862 | 2863 |
| 5460 | 2864 | 2865 | 2866 | 2867 | 2868 | 2869 | 2870 | 2871 |
| 5470 | 2872 | 2873 | 2874 | 2875 | 2876 | 2877 | 2878 | 2879 |
| 5500 | 2880 | 2881 | 2882 | 2883 | 2884 | 2885 | 2886 | 2887 |
| 5510 | 2888 | 2889 | 2890 | 2891 | 2892 | 2893 | 2894 | 2895 |
| 5520 | 2896 | 2897 | 2898 | 2899 | 2900 | 2901 | 2902 | 2903 |
| 5530 | 2904 | 2905 | 2906 | 2907 | 2908 | 2909 | 2910 | 2911 |
| 5540 | 2912 | 2913 | 2914 | 2915 | 2916 | 2917 | 2918 | 2919 |
| 5550 | 2920 | 2921 | 2922 | 2923 | 2924 | 2925 | 2926 | 2927 |
| 5560 | 2928 | 2929 | 2930 | 2931 | 2932 | 2933 | 2934 | 2935 |
| 5570 | 2936 | 2937 | 2938 | 2939 | 2940 | 2941 | 2942 | 2943 |
| 5600 | 2944 | 2945 | 2946 | 2947 | 2948 | 2949 | 2950 | 2951 |
| 5610 | 2952 | 2953 | 2954 | 2955 | 2956 | 2957 | 2958 | 2959 |
| 5620 | 2960 | 2961 | 2962 | 2963 | 2964 | 2965 | 2966 | 2967 |
| 5630 | 2968 | 2969 | 2970 | 2971 | 2972 | 2973 | 2974 | 2975 |
| 5640 | 2976 | 2977 | 2978 | 2979 | 2980 | 2981 | 2982 | 2983 |
| 5650 | 2984 | 2985 | 2986 | 2987 | 2988 | 2989 | 2990 | 2991 |
| 5660 | 2992 | 2993 | 2994 | 2995 | 2996 | 2997 | 2998 | 2999 |
| 5670 | 3000 | 3001 | 3002 | 3003 | 3004 | 3005 | 3006 | 3007 |
| 5700 | 3008 | 3009 | 3010 | 3011 | 3012 | 3013 | 3014 | 3015 |
| 5710 | 3016 | 3017 | 3018 | 3019 | 3020 | 3021 | 3022 | 3023 |
| 5720 | 3024 | 3025 | 3026 | 3027 | 3028 | 3029 | 3030 | 3031 |
| 5730 | 3032 | 3033 | 3034 | 3035 | 3036 | 3037 | 3038 | 3039 |
| 5740 | 3040 | 3041 | 3042 | 3043 | 3044 | 3045 | 3046 | 3047 |
| 5750 | 3048 | 3049 | 3050 | 3051 | 3052 | 3053 | 3054 | 3055 |
| 5760 | 3056 | 3057 | 3058 | 3059 | 3060 | 3061 | 3062 | 3063 |
| 5770 | 3064 | 3065 | 3066 | 3067 | 3068 | 3069 | 3070 | 3071 |

OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE (continued)

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6000 | 3072 | 3073 | 3074 | 3075 | 3076 | 3077 | 3078 | 3079 |
| 6010 | 3080 | 3081 | 3082 | 3083 | 3084 | 3085 | 3086 | 3087 |
| 6020 | 3088 | 3089 | 3090 | 3091 | 3092 | 3093 | 3094 | 3095 |
| 6030 | 3096 | 3097 | 3098 | 3099 | 3100 | 3101 | 3102 | 3103 |
| 6040 | 3104 | 3105 | 3106 | 3107 | 3108 | 3109 | 3110 | 3111 |
| 6050 | 3112 | 3113 | 3114 | 3115 | 3116 | 3117 | 3118 | 3119 |
| 6060 | 3120 | 3121 | 3122 | 3123 | 3124 | 3125 | 3126 | 3127 |
| 6070 | 3128 | 3129 | 3130 | 3131 | 3132 | 3133 | 3134 | 3135 |
| 6100 | 3136 | 3137 | 3138 | 3139 | 3140 | 3141 | 3142 | 3143 |
| 6110 | 3144 | 3145 | 3146 | 3147 | 3148 | 3149 | 3150 | 3151 |
| 6120 | 3152 | 3153 | 3154 | 3155 | 3156 | 3157 | 3158 | 3159 |
| 6130 | 3160 | 3161 | 3162 | 3163 | 3164 | 3165 | 3166 | 3167 |
| 6140 | 3168 | 3169 | 3170 | 3171 | 3172 | 3173 | 3174 | 3175 |
| 6150 | 3176 | 3177 | 3178 | 3179 | 3180 | 3181 | 3182 | 3183 |
| 6160 | 3184 | 3185 | 3186 | 3187 | 3188 | 3189 | 3190 | 3191 |
| 6170 | 3192 | 3193 | 3194 | 3195 | 3196 | 3197 | 3198 | 3199 |
| 6200 | 3200 | 3201 | 3202 | 3203 | 3204 | 3205 | 3206 | 3207 |
| 6210 | 3208 | 3209 | 3210 | 3211 | 3212 | 3213 | 3214 | 3215 |
| 6220 | 3216 | 3217 | 3218 | 3219 | 3220 | 3221 | 3222 | 3223 |
| 6230 | 3224 | 3225 | 3226 | 3227 | 3228 | 3229 | 3230 | 3231 |
| 6240 | 3232 | 3233 | 3234 | 3235 | 3236 | 3237 | 3238 | 3239 |
| 6250 | 3240 | 3241 | 3242 | 3243 | 3244 | 3245 | 3246 | 3247 |
| 6260 | 3248 | 3249 | 3250 | 3251 | 3252 | 3253 | 3254 | 3255 |
| 6270 | 3256 | 3257 | 3258 | 3259 | 3260 | 3261 | 3262 | 3263 |
| 6300 | 3264 | 3265 | 3266 | 3267 | 3268 | 3269 | 3270 | 3271 |
| 6310 | 3272 | 3273 | 3274 | 3275 | 3276 | 3277 | 3278 | 3279 |
| 6320 | 3280 | 3281 | 3282 | 3283 | 3284 | 3285 | 3286 | 3287 |
| 6330 | 3288 | 3289 | 3290 | 3291 | 3292 | 3293 | 3294 | 3295 |
| 6340 | 3296 | 3297 | 3298 | 3299 | 3300 | 3301 | 3302 | 3303 |
| 6350 | 3304 | 3305 | 3306 | 3307 | 3308 | 3309 | 3310 | 3311 |
| 6360 | 3312 | 3313 | 3314 | 3315 | 3316 | 3317 | 3318 | 3319 |
| 6370 | 3320 | 3321 | 3322 | 3323 | 3324 | 3325 | 3326 | 3327 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6400 | 3328 | 3329 | 3330 | 3331 | 3332 | 3333 | 3334 | 3335 |
| 6410 | 3336 | 3337 | 3338 | 3339 | 3340 | 3341 | 3342 | 3343 |
| 6420 | 3344 | 3345 | 3346 | 3347 | 3348 | 3349 | 3350 | 3351 |
| 6430 | 3352 | 3353 | 3354 | 3355 | 3356 | 3357 | 3358 | 3359 |
| 6440 | 3360 | 3361 | 3362 | 3363 | 3364 | 3365 | 3366 | 3367 |
| 6450 | 3368 | 3369 | 3370 | 3371 | 3372 | 3373 | 3374 | 3375 |
| 6460 | 3376 | 3377 | 3378 | 3379 | 3380 | 3381 | 3382 | 3383 |
| 6470 | 3384 | 3385 | 3386 | 3387 | 3388 | 3389 | 3390 | 3391 |
| 6500 | 3392 | 3393 | 3394 | 3395 | 3396 | 3397 | 3398 | 3399 |
| 6510 | 3400 | 3401 | 3402 | 3403 | 3404 | 3405 | 3406 | 3407 |
| 6520 | 3408 | 3409 | 3410 | 3411 | 3412 | 3413 | 3414 | 3415 |
| 6530 | 3416 | 3417 | 3418 | 3419 | 3420 | 3421 | 3422 | 3423 |
| 6540 | 3424 | 3425 | 3426 | 3427 | 3428 | 3429 | 3430 | 3431 |
| 6550 | 3432 | 3433 | 3434 | 3435 | 3436 | 3437 | 3438 | 3439 |
| 6560 | 3440 | 3441 | 3442 | 3443 | 3444 | 3445 | 3446 | 3447 |
| 6570 | 3448 | 3449 | 3450 | 3451 | 3452 | 3453 | 3454 | 3455 |
| 6600 | 3456 | 3457 | 3458 | 3459 | 3460 | 3461 | 3462 | 3463 |
| 6610 | 3464 | 3465 | 3466 | 3467 | 3468 | 3469 | 3470 | 3471 |
| 6620 | 3472 | 3473 | 3474 | 3475 | 3476 | 3477 | 3478 | 3479 |
| 6630 | 3480 | 3481 | 3482 | 3483 | 3484 | 3485 | 3486 | 3487 |
| 6640 | 3488 | 3489 | 3490 | 3491 | 3492 | 3493 | 3494 | 3495 |
| 6650 | 3496 | 3497 | 3498 | 3499 | 3500 | 3501 | 3502 | 3503 |
| 6660 | 3504 | 3505 | 3506 | 3507 | 3508 | 3509 | 3510 | 3511 |
| 6670 | 3512 | 3513 | 3514 | 3515 | 3516 | 3517 | 3518 | 3519 |
| 6700 | 3520 | 3521 | 3522 | 3523 | 3524 | 3525 | 3526 | 3527 |
| 6710 | 3528 | 3529 | 3530 | 3531 | 3532 | 3533 | 3534 | 3535 |
| 6720 | 3536 | 3537 | 3538 | 3539 | 3540 | 3541 | 3542 | 3543 |
| 6730 | 3544 | 3545 | 3546 | 3547 | 3548 | 3549 | 3550 | 3551 |
| 6740 | 3552 | 3553 | 3554 | 3555 | 3556 | 3557 | 3558 | 3559 |
| 6750 | 3560 | 3561 | 3562 | 3563 | 3564 | 3565 | 3566 | 3567 |
| 6760 | 3568 | 3569 | 3570 | 3571 | 3572 | 3573 | 3574 | 3575 |
| 6770 | 3576 | 3577 | 3578 | 3579 | 3580 | 3581 | 3582 | 3583 |

6000 to 6777 (Octal) | 3072 to 3583 (Decimal)

Octal Decimal
10000 - 4096
20000 - 8192
30000 - 12288
40000 - 16384
50000 - 20480
60000 - 24576
70000 - 28672

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 7000 | 3584 | 3585 | 3586 | 3587 | 3588 | 3589 | 3590 | 3591 |
| 7010 | 3592 | 3593 | 3594 | 3595 | 3596 | 3597 | 3598 | 3599 |
| 7020 | 3600 | 3601 | 3602 | 3603 | 3604 | 3605 | 3606 | 3607 |
| 7030 | 3608 | 3609 | 3610 | 3611 | 3612 | 3613 | 3614 | 3615 |
| 7040 | 3616 | 3617 | 3618 | 3619 | 3620 | 3621 | 3622 | 3623 |
| 7050 | 3624 | 3625 | 3626 | 3627 | 3628 | 3629 | 3630 | 3631 |
| 7060 | 3632 | 3633 | 3634 | 3635 | 3636 | 3637 | 3638 | 3639 |
| 7070 | 3640 | 3641 | 3642 | 3643 | 3644 | 3645 | 3646 | 3647 |
| 7100 | 3648 | 3649 | 3650 | 3651 | 3652 | 3653 | 3654 | 3655 |
| 7110 | 3656 | 3657 | 3658 | 3659 | 3660 | 3661 | 3662 | 3663 |
| 7120 | 3664 | 3665 | 3666 | 3667 | 3668 | 3669 | 3670 | 3671 |
| 7130 | 3672 | 3673 | 3674 | 3675 | 3676 | 3677 | 3678 | 3679 |
| 7140 | 3680 | 3681 | 3682 | 3683 | 3684 | 3685 | 3686 | 3687 |
| 7150 | 3688 | 3689 | 3690 | 3691 | 3692 | 3693 | 3694 | 3695 |
| 7160 | 3696 | 3697 | 3698 | 3699 | 3700 | 3701 | 3702 | 3703 |
| 7170 | 3704 | 3705 | 3706 | 3707 | 3708 | 3709 | 3710 | 3711 |
| 7200 | 3712 | 3713 | 3714 | 3715 | 3716 | 3717 | 3718 | 3719 |
| 7210 | 3720 | 3721 | 3722 | 3723 | 3724 | 3725 | 3726 | 3727 |
| 7220 | 3728 | 3729 | 3730 | 3731 | 3732 | 3733 | 3734 | 3735 |
| 7230 | 3736 | 3737 | 3738 | 3739 | 3740 | 3741 | 3742 | 3743 |
| 7240 | 3744 | 3745 | 3746 | 3747 | 3748 | 3749 | 3750 | 3751 |
| 7250 | 3752 | 3753 | 3754 | 3755 | 3756 | 3757 | 3758 | 3759 |
| 7260 | 3760 | 3761 | 3762 | 3763 | 3764 | 3765 | 3766 | 3767 |
| 7270 | 3768 | 3769 | 3770 | 3771 | 3772 | 3773 | 3774 | 3775 |
| 7300 | 3776 | 3777 | 3778 | 3779 | 3780 | 3781 | 3782 | 3783 |
| 7310 | 3784 | 3785 | 3786 | 3787 | 3788 | 3789 | 3790 | 3791 |
| 7320 | 3792 | 3793 | 3794 | 3795 | 3796 | 3797 | 3798 | 3799 |
| 7330 | 3800 | 3801 | 3802 | 3803 | 3804 | 3805 | 3806 | 3807 |
| 7340 | 3808 | 3809 | 3810 | 3811 | 3812 | 3813 | 3814 | 3815 |
| 7350 | 3816 | 3817 | 3818 | 3819 | 3820 | 3821 | 3822 | 3823 |
| 7360 | 3824 | 3825 | 3826 | 3827 | 3828 | 3829 | 3830 | 3831 |
| 7370 | 3832 | 3833 | 3834 | 3835 | 3836 | 3837 | 3838 | 3839 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 7400 | 3840 | 3841 | 3842 | 3843 | 3844 | 3845 | 3846 | 3847 |
| 7410 | 3848 | 3849 | 3850 | 3851 | 3852 | 3853 | 3854 | 3855 |
| 7420 | 3856 | 3857 | 3858 | 3859 | 3860 | 3861 | 3862 | 3863 |
| 7430 | 3864 | 3865 | 3866 | 3867 | 3868 | 3869 | 3870 | 3871 |
| 7440 | 3872 | 3873 | 3874 | 3875 | 3876 | 3877 | 3878 | 3879 |
| 7450 | 3880 | 3881 | 3882 | 3883 | 3884 | 3885 | 3886 | 3887 |
| 7460 | 3888 | 3889 | 3890 | 3891 | 3892 | 3893 | 3894 | 3895 |
| 7470 | 3896 | 3897 | 3898 | 3899 | 3900 | 3901 | 3902 | 3903 |
| 7500 | 3904 | 3905 | 3906 | 3907 | 3908 | 3909 | 3910 | 3911 |
| 7510 | 3912 | 3913 | 3914 | 3915 | 3916 | 3917 | 3918 | 3919 |
| 7520 | 3920 | 3921 | 3922 | 3923 | 3924 | 3925 | 3926 | 3927 |
| 7530 | 3928 | 3929 | 3930 | 3931 | 3932 | 3933 | 3934 | 3935 |
| 7540 | 3936 | 3937 | 3938 | 3939 | 3940 | 3941 | 3942 | 3943 |
| 7550 | 3944 | 3945 | 3946 | 3947 | 3948 | 3949 | 3950 | 3951 |
| 7560 | 3952 | 3953 | 3954 | 3955 | 3956 | 3957 | 3958 | 3959 |
| 7570 | 3960 | 3961 | 3962 | 3963 | 3964 | 3965 | 3966 | 3967 |
| 7600 | 3968 | 3969 | 3970 | 3971 | 3972 | 3973 | 3974 | 3975 |
| 7610 | 3976 | 3977 | 3978 | 3979 | 3980 | 3981 | 3982 | 3983 |
| 7620 | 3984 | 3985 | 3986 | 3987 | 3988 | 3989 | 3990 | 3991 |
| 7630 | 3992 | 3993 | 3994 | 3995 | 3996 | 3997 | 3998 | 3999 |
| 7640 | 4000 | 4001 | 4002 | 4003 | 4004 | 4005 | 4006 | 4007 |
| 7650 | 4008 | 4009 | 4010 | 4011 | 4012 | 4013 | 4014 | 4015 |
| 7660 | 4016 | 4017 | 4018 | 4019 | 4020 | 4021 | 4022 | 4023 |
| 7670 | 4024 | 4025 | 4026 | 4027 | 4028 | 4029 | 4030 | 4031 |
| 7700 | 4032 | 4033 | 4034 | 4035 | 4036 | 4037 | 4038 | 4039 |
| 7710 | 4040 | 4041 | 4042 | 4043 | 4044 | 4045 | 4046 | 4047 |
| 7720 | 4048 | 4049 | 4050 | 4051 | 4052 | 4053 | 4054 | 4055 |
| 7730 | 4056 | 4057 | 4058 | 4059 | 4060 | 4061 | 4062 | 4063 |
| 7740 | 4064 | 4065 | 4066 | 4067 | 4068 | 4069 | 4070 | 4071 |
| 7750 | 4072 | 4073 | 4074 | 4075 | 4076 | 4077 | 4078 | 4079 |
| 7760 | 4080 | 4081 | 4082 | 4083 | 4084 | 4085 | 4086 | 4087 |
| 7770 | 4088 | 4089 | 4090 | 4091 | 4092 | 4093 | 4094 | 4095 |

7000 to 7777 (Octal) | 3584 to 4095 (Decimal)

OCTAL-DECIMAL FRACTION CONVERSION TABLE

| OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. |
|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| .000 | .000000 | .100 | .125000 | .200 | .250000 | .300 | .375000 |
| .001 | .001953 | .101 | .126953 | .201 | .251953 | .301 | .376953 |
| .002 | .003906 | .102 | .128906 | .202 | .253906 | .302 | .378906 |
| .003 | .005859 | .103 | .130859 | .203 | .255859 | .303 | .380859 |
| .004 | .007812 | .104 | .132812 | .204 | .257812 | .304 | .382812 |
| .005 | .009765 | .105 | .134765 | .205 | .259765 | .305 | .384765 |
| .006 | .011718 | .106 | .136718 | .206 | .261718 | .306 | .386718 |
| .007 | .013671 | .107 | .138671 | .207 | .263671 | .307 | .388671 |
| .010 | .015625 | .110 | .140625 | .210 | .265625 | .310 | .390625 |
| .011 | .017578 | .111 | .142578 | .211 | .267578 | .311 | .392578 |
| .012 | .019531 | .112 | .144531 | .212 | .269531 | .312 | .394531 |
| .013 | .021484 | .113 | .146484 | .213 | .271484 | .313 | .396484 |
| .014 | .023437 | .114 | .148437 | .214 | .273437 | .314 | .398437 |
| .015 | .025390 | .115 | .150390 | .215 | .275390 | .315 | .400390 |
| .016 | .027343 | .116 | .152343 | .216 | .277343 | .316 | .402343 |
| .017 | .029296 | .117 | .154296 | .217 | .279296 | .317 | .404296 |
| .020 | .031250 | .120 | .156250 | .220 | .281250 | .320 | .406250 |
| .021 | .033203 | .121 | .158203 | .221 | .283203 | .321 | .408203 |
| .022 | .035156 | .122 | .160156 | .222 | .285156 | .322 | .410156 |
| .023 | .037109 | .123 | .162109 | .223 | .287109 | .323 | .412109 |
| .024 | .039062 | .124 | .164062 | .224 | .289062 | .324 | .414062 |
| .025 | .041015 | .125 | .166015 | .225 | .291015 | .325 | .416015 |
| .026 | .042968 | .126 | .167968 | .226 | .292968 | .326 | .417968 |
| .027 | .044921 | .127 | .169921 | .227 | .294921 | .327 | .419921 |
| .030 | .046875 | .130 | .171875 | .230 | .296875 | .330 | .421875 |
| .031 | .048828 | .131 | .173828 | .231 | .298828 | .331 | .423828 |
| .032 | .050781 | .132 | .175781 | .232 | .300781 | .332 | .425781 |
| .033 | .052734 | .133 | .177734 | .233 | .302734 | .333 | .427734 |
| .034 | .054687 | .134 | .179687 | .234 | .304687 | .334 | .429687 |
| .035 | .056640 | .135 | .181640 | .235 | .306640 | .335 | .431640 |
| .036 | .058593 | .136 | .183593 | .236 | .308593 | .336 | .433593 |
| .037 | .060546 | .137 | .185546 | .237 | .310546 | .337 | .435546 |
| .040 | .062500 | .140 | .187500 | .240 | .312500 | .340 | .437500 |
| .041 | .064453 | .141 | .189453 | .241 | .314453 | .341 | .439453 |
| .042 | .066406 | .142 | .191406 | .242 | .316406 | .342 | .441406 |
| .043 | .068359 | .143 | .193359 | .243 | .318359 | .343 | .443359 |
| .044 | .070312 | .144 | .195312 | .244 | .320312 | .344 | .445312 |
| .045 | .072265 | .145 | .197265 | .245 | .322265 | .345 | .447265 |
| .046 | .074218 | .146 | .199218 | .246 | .324218 | .346 | .449218 |
| .047 | .076171 | .147 | .201171 | .247 | .326171 | .347 | .451171 |
| .050 | .078125 | .150 | .203125 | .250 | .328125 | .350 | .453125 |
| .051 | .080078 | .151 | .205078 | .251 | .330078 | .351 | .455078 |
| .052 | .082031 | .152 | .207031 | .252 | .332031 | .352 | .457031 |
| .053 | .083984 | .153 | .208984 | .253 | .333984 | .353 | .458984 |
| .054 | .085937 | .154 | .210937 | .254 | .335937 | .354 | .460937 |
| .055 | .087890 | .155 | .212890 | .255 | .337890 | .355 | .462890 |
| .056 | .089843 | .156 | .214843 | .256 | .339843 | .356 | .464843 |
| .057 | .091796 | .157 | .216796 | .257 | .341796 | .357 | .466796 |
| .060 | .093750 | .160 | .218750 | .260 | .343750 | .360 | .468750 |
| .061 | .095703 | .161 | .220703 | .261 | .345703 | .361 | .470703 |
| .062 | .097656 | .162 | .222656 | .262 | .347656 | .362 | .472656 |
| .063 | .099609 | .163 | .224609 | .263 | .349609 | .363 | .474609 |
| .064 | .101562 | .164 | .226562 | .264 | .351562 | .364 | .476562 |
| .065 | .103515 | .165 | .228515 | .265 | .353515 | .365 | .478515 |
| .066 | .105468 | .166 | .230468 | .266 | .355468 | .366 | .480468 |
| .067 | .107421 | .167 | .232421 | .267 | .357421 | .367 | .482421 |
| .070 | .109375 | .170 | .234375 | .270 | .359375 | .370 | .484375 |
| .071 | .111328 | .171 | .236328 | .271 | .361328 | .371 | .486328 |
| .072 | .113281 | .172 | .238281 | .272 | .363281 | .372 | .488281 |
| .073 | .115234 | .173 | .240234 | .273 | .365234 | .373 | .490234 |
| .074 | .117187 | .174 | .242187 | .274 | .367187 | .374 | .492187 |
| .075 | .119140 | .175 | .244140 | .275 | .369140 | .375 | .494140 |
| .076 | .121093 | .176 | .246093 | .276 | .371093 | .376 | .496093 |
| .077 | .123046 | .177 | .248046 | .277 | .373046 | .377 | .498046 |

OCTAL-DECIMAL FRACTION CONVERSION TABLE (continued)

| OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. |
|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| .00000 | .00000 | .000100 | .000244 | .000200 | .000488 | .000300 | .000732 |
| .00001 | .00003 | .000101 | .000247 | .000201 | .000492 | .000301 | .000736 |
| .00002 | .00007 | .000102 | .000251 | .000202 | .000495 | .000302 | .000740 |
| .00003 | .00011 | .000103 | .000255 | .000203 | .000499 | .000303 | .000743 |
| .00004 | .00015 | .000104 | .000259 | .000204 | .000503 | .000304 | .000747 |
| .00005 | .00019 | .000105 | .000263 | .000205 | .000507 | .000305 | .000751 |
| .00006 | .00022 | .000106 | .000267 | .000206 | .000511 | .000306 | .000755 |
| .00007 | .00026 | .000107 | .000270 | .000207 | .000514 | .000307 | .000759 |
| .00010 | .00030 | .000110 | .000274 | .000210 | .000518 | .000310 | .000762 |
| .00011 | .00034 | .000111 | .000278 | .000211 | .000522 | .000311 | .000766 |
| .00012 | .00038 | .000112 | .000282 | .000212 | .000526 | .000312 | .000770 |
| .00013 | .00041 | .000113 | .000286 | .000213 | .000530 | .000313 | .000774 |
| .00014 | .00045 | .000114 | .000289 | .000214 | .000534 | .000314 | .000778 |
| .00015 | .00049 | .000115 | .000293 | .000215 | .000537 | .000315 | .000782 |
| .00016 | .00053 | .000116 | .000297 | .000216 | .000541 | .000316 | .000785 |
| .00017 | .00057 | .000117 | .000301 | .000217 | .000545 | .000317 | .000789 |
| .00020 | .00061 | .000120 | .000305 | .000220 | .000549 | .000320 | .000793 |
| .00021 | .00064 | .000121 | .000308 | .000221 | .000553 | .000321 | .000797 |
| .00022 | .00068 | .000122 | .000312 | .000222 | .000556 | .000322 | .000801 |
| .00023 | .00072 | .000123 | .000316 | .000223 | .000560 | .000323 | .000805 |
| .00024 | .00076 | .000124 | .000320 | .000224 | .000564 | .000324 | .000808 |
| .00025 | .00080 | .000125 | .000324 | .000225 | .000568 | .000325 | .000812 |
| .00026 | .00083 | .000126 | .000328 | .000226 | .000572 | .000326 | .000816 |
| .00027 | .00087 | .000127 | .000331 | .000227 | .000576 | .000327 | .000820 |
| .00030 | .00091 | .000130 | .000335 | .000230 | .000579 | .000330 | .000823 |
| .00031 | .00095 | .000131 | .000339 | .000231 | .000583 | .000331 | .000827 |
| .00032 | .00099 | .000132 | .000343 | .000232 | .000587 | .000332 | .000831 |
| .00033 | .00102 | .000133 | .000347 | .000233 | .000591 | .000333 | .000835 |
| .00034 | .00106 | .000134 | .000350 | .000234 | .000595 | .000334 | .000839 |
| .00035 | .00110 | .000135 | .000354 | .000235 | .000598 | .000335 | .000843 |
| .00036 | .00114 | .000136 | .000358 | .000236 | .000602 | .000336 | .000846 |
| .00037 | .00118 | .000137 | .000362 | .000237 | .000606 | .000337 | .000850 |
| .00040 | .00122 | .000140 | .000366 | .000240 | .000610 | .000340 | .000854 |
| .00041 | .00125 | .000141 | .000370 | .000241 | .000614 | .000341 | .000858 |
| .00042 | .00129 | .000142 | .000373 | .000242 | .000617 | .000342 | .000862 |
| .00043 | .00133 | .000143 | .000377 | .000243 | .000621 | .000343 | .000865 |
| .00044 | .00137 | .000144 | .000381 | .000244 | .000625 | .000344 | .000869 |
| .00045 | .00141 | .000145 | .000385 | .000245 | .000629 | .000345 | .000873 |
| .00046 | .00144 | .000146 | .000389 | .000246 | .000633 | .000346 | .000877 |
| .00047 | .00148 | .000147 | .000392 | .000247 | .000637 | .000347 | .000881 |
| .00050 | .00152 | .000150 | .000396 | .000250 | .000640 | .000350 | .000885 |
| .00051 | .00156 | .000151 | .000400 | .000251 | .000644 | .000351 | .000888 |
| .00052 | .00160 | .000152 | .000404 | .000252 | .000648 | .000352 | .000892 |
| .00053 | .00164 | .000153 | .000408 | .000253 | .000652 | .000353 | .000896 |
| .00054 | .00167 | .000154 | .000411 | .000254 | .000656 | .000354 | .000900 |
| .00055 | .00171 | .000155 | .000415 | .000255 | .000659 | .000355 | .000904 |
| .00056 | .00175 | .000156 | .000419 | .000256 | .000663 | .000356 | .000907 |
| .00057 | .00179 | .000157 | .000423 | .000257 | .000667 | .000357 | .000911 |
| .00060 | .00183 | .000160 | .000427 | .000260 | .000671 | .000360 | .000915 |
| .00061 | .00186 | .000161 | .000431 | .000261 | .000675 | .000361 | .000919 |
| .00062 | .00190 | .000162 | .000434 | .000262 | .000679 | .000362 | .000923 |
| .00063 | .00194 | .000163 | .000438 | .000263 | .000682 | .000363 | .000926 |
| .00064 | .00198 | .000164 | .000442 | .000264 | .000686 | .000364 | .000930 |
| .00065 | .00202 | .000165 | .000446 | .000265 | .000690 | .000365 | .000934 |
| .00066 | .00205 | .000166 | .000450 | .000266 | .000694 | .000366 | .000938 |
| .00067 | .00209 | .000167 | .000453 | .000267 | .000698 | .000367 | .000942 |
| .00070 | .00213 | .000170 | .000457 | .000270 | .000701 | .000370 | .000946 |
| .00071 | .00217 | .000171 | .000461 | .000271 | .000705 | .000371 | .000949 |
| .00072 | .00221 | .000172 | .000465 | .000272 | .000709 | .000372 | .000953 |
| .00073 | .00225 | .000173 | .000469 | .000273 | .000713 | .000373 | .000957 |
| .00074 | .00228 | .000174 | .000473 | .000274 | .000717 | .000374 | .000961 |
| .00075 | .00232 | .000175 | .000476 | .000275 | .000720 | .000375 | .000965 |
| .00076 | .00236 | .000176 | .000480 | .000276 | .000724 | .000376 | .000968 |
| .00077 | .00240 | .000177 | .000484 | .000277 | .000728 | .000377 | .000972 |

OCTAL-DECIMAL FRACTION CONVERSION TABLE (continued)

| OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| .000400 | .000976 | .000500 | .001220 | .000600 | .001464 | .000700 | .001708 |
| .000401 | .000980 | .000501 | .001224 | .000601 | .001468 | .000701 | .001712 |
| .000402 | .000984 | .000502 | .001228 | .000602 | .001472 | .000702 | .001716 |
| .000403 | .000988 | .000503 | .001232 | .000603 | .001476 | .000703 | .001720 |
| .000404 | .000991 | .000504 | .001235 | .000604 | .001480 | .000704 | .001724 |
| .000405 | .000995 | .000505 | .001239 | .000605 | .001483 | .000705 | .001728 |
| .000406 | .000999 | .000506 | .001243 | .000606 | .001487 | .000706 | .001731 |
| .000407 | .001003 | .000507 | .001247 | .000607 | .001491 | .000707 | .001735 |
| .000410 | .001007 | .000510 | .001251 | .000610 | .001495 | .000710 | .001739 |
| .000411 | .001010 | .000511 | .001255 | .000611 | .001499 | .000711 | .001743 |
| .000412 | .001014 | .000512 | .001258 | .000612 | .001502 | .000712 | .001747 |
| .000413 | .001018 | .000513 | .001262 | .000613 | .001506 | .000713 | .001750 |
| .000414 | .001022 | .000514 | .001266 | .000614 | .001510 | .000714 | .001754 |
| .000415 | .001026 | .000515 | .001270 | .000615 | .001514 | .000715 | .001758 |
| .000416 | .001029 | .000516 | .001274 | .000616 | .001518 | .000716 | .001762 |
| .000417 | .001033 | .000517 | .001277 | .000617 | .001522 | .000717 | .001766 |
| .000420 | .001037 | .000520 | .001281 | .000620 | .001525 | .000720 | .001770 |
| .000421 | .001041 | .000521 | .001285 | .000621 | .001529 | .000721 | .001773 |
| .000422 | .001045 | .000522 | .001289 | .000622 | .001533 | .000722 | .001777 |
| .000423 | .001049 | .000523 | .001293 | .000623 | .001537 | .000723 | .001781 |
| .000424 | .001052 | .000524 | .001296 | .000624 | .001541 | .000724 | .001785 |
| .000425 | .001056 | .000525 | .001300 | .000625 | .001544 | .000725 | .001789 |
| .000426 | .001060 | .000526 | .001304 | .000626 | .001548 | .000726 | .001792 |
| .000427 | .001064 | .000527 | .001308 | .000627 | .001552 | .000727 | .001796 |
| .000430 | .001068 | .000530 | .001312 | .000630 | .001556 | .000730 | .001800 |
| .000431 | .001071 | .000531 | .001316 | .000631 | .001560 | .000731 | .001804 |
| .000432 | .001075 | .000532 | .001319 | .000632 | .001564 | .000732 | .001808 |
| .000433 | .001079 | .000533 | .001323 | .000633 | .001567 | .000733 | .001811 |
| .000434 | .001083 | .000534 | .001327 | .000634 | .001571 | .000734 | .001815 |
| .000435 | .001087 | .000535 | .001331 | .000635 | .001575 | .000735 | .001819 |
| .000436 | .001091 | .000536 | .001335 | .000636 | .001579 | .000736 | .001823 |
| .000437 | .001094 | .000537 | .001338 | .000637 | .001583 | .000737 | .001827 |
| .000440 | .001098 | .000540 | .001342 | .000640 | .001586 | .000740 | .001831 |
| .000441 | .001102 | .000541 | .001346 | .000641 | .001590 | .000741 | .001834 |
| .000442 | .001106 | .000542 | .001350 | .000642 | .001594 | .000742 | .001838 |
| .000443 | .001110 | .000543 | .001354 | .000643 | .001598 | .000743 | .001842 |
| .000444 | .001113 | .000544 | .001358 | .000644 | .001602 | .000744 | .001846 |
| .000445 | .001117 | .000545 | .001361 | .000645 | .001605 | .000745 | .001850 |
| .000446 | .001121 | .000546 | .001365 | .000646 | .001609 | .000746 | .001853 |
| .000447 | .001125 | .000547 | .001369 | .000647 | .001613 | .000747 | .001857 |
| .000450 | .001129 | .000550 | .001373 | .000650 | .001617 | .000750 | .001861 |
| .000451 | .001132 | .000551 | .001377 | .000651 | .001621 | .000751 | .001865 |
| .000452 | .001136 | .000552 | .001380 | .000652 | .001625 | .000752 | .001869 |
| .000453 | .001140 | .000553 | .001384 | .000653 | .001628 | .000753 | .001873 |
| .000454 | .001144 | .000554 | .001388 | .000654 | .001632 | .000754 | .001876 |
| .000455 | .001148 | .000555 | .001392 | .000655 | .001636 | .000755 | .001880 |
| .000456 | .001152 | .000556 | .001396 | .000656 | .001640 | .000756 | .001884 |
| .000457 | .001155 | .000557 | .001399 | .000657 | .001644 | .000757 | .001888 |
| .000460 | .001159 | .000560 | .001403 | .000660 | .001647 | .000760 | .001892 |
| .000461 | .001163 | .000561 | .001407 | .000661 | .001651 | .000761 | .001895 |
| .000462 | .001167 | .000562 | .001411 | .000662 | .001655 | .000762 | .001899 |
| .000463 | .001171 | .000563 | .001415 | .000663 | .001659 | .000763 | .001903 |
| .000464 | .001174 | .000564 | .001419 | .000664 | .001663 | .000764 | .001907 |
| .000465 | .001178 | .000565 | .001422 | .000665 | .001667 | .000765 | .001911 |
| .000466 | .001182 | .000566 | .001426 | .000666 | .001670 | .000766 | .001914 |
| .000467 | .001186 | .000567 | .001430 | .000667 | .001674 | .000767 | .001918 |
| .000470 | .001190 | .000570 | .001434 | .000670 | .001678 | .000770 | .001922 |
| .000471 | .001194 | .000571 | .001438 | .000671 | .001682 | .000771 | .001926 |
| .000472 | .001197 | .000572 | .001441 | .000672 | .001686 | .000772 | .001930 |
| .000473 | .001201 | .000573 | .001445 | .000673 | .001689 | .000773 | .001934 |
| .000474 | .001205 | .000574 | .001449 | .000674 | .001693 | .000774 | .001937 |
| .000475 | .001209 | .000575 | .001453 | .000675 | .001697 | .000775 | .001941 |
| .000476 | .001213 | .000576 | .001457 | .000676 | .001701 | .000776 | .001945 |
| .000477 | .001216 | .000577 | .001461 | .000677 | .001705 | .000777 | .001949 |

GLOSSARY

AFT(ATTACH FLAG TABLE)

A table corresponding to the Logical Unit Table (LUT) with 2 word entries for each LUT slot. Whenever a Logical Unit Number (LUN) is attached to a Task, the Task name is set in the corresponding AFT slot. Whenever a LUN and Device-unit are both attached to a Task, the Device attach flag in the Physical Device List points to the appropriate AFT slot.

ATL(ACTIVE TASK LIST)

A priority ordered list of Active Tasks used to drive the system. The ATL is a deque consisting of one node for each Active Task in the system.

CAL INSTRUCTION

A PDP-15 Hardware Instruction used to request Executive routines. All System Directives issue CAL instructions to the Executive when making their requests.

CAL PARAMETER BLOCK

A block consisting of one or more words of contiguous core used to store parameters when issuing System Directives. The System Directive is implemented as a CAL Instruction with the address of the CAL Parameter Block as its operand.

CLOCK QUEUE

The Clock Queue is a deque consisting of one node for each item to be done at some time in the future. These items are: scheduling of Tasks (SCHEDULE, RUN, and SYNC Directives), rescheduling of Tasks (Clock interrupt service routine), and setting of Event Variables after elapsed time periods (MARK Directive). The nodes are linked in the order in which they come due.

COMMON BLOCK, INTERNAL

An area of contiguous core memory within a partition, available only to the Task in the partition during its residency.

COMMON BLOCK, SYSTEM

An area of contiguous core memory, defined at System Configuration time, where data can be stored and referenced by all Tasks. A SYSTEM COMMON BLOCK is referenced by using a COMMON name matching a SYSTEM COMMON BLOCK name and declaring that COMMON as SYSTEM COMMON to the Task Builder.

CONSOLE TELETYPE

The control Teletype of the RSX System where MCR Function requests may be issued by the operator.

CONTROL TABLE

A 3-word table used when requesting or relinquishing disk space or when issuing disk GET and PUT Directives.

CORE RESIDENT TASK

A Task which has been fixed-in-core.

DEFAULT PRIORITY

A priority given to a Task during Task Building or Task Installation that is used when a priority is not specified and the Task's execution is requested or scheduled.

DEQUE

A double ended queue consisting of a listhead and list elements (nodes), circularly linked by both forward and backward pointers. Deques, or link lists, are used, rather than tables, to store system information.

DIRECTIVES

Instructions to the RSX Executive (implemented with the use of CAL Instructions), to perform indicated operations.

DISK RESIDENT TASK

A Task which normally resides on the disk and is brought into a core partition when requested.

EVENT VARIABLE

A word or variable used to determine the status of a Directive. The Event Variable is set to indicate successful completion, rejection, status, or a request still pending. An Event Variable address of zero indicates that no Event Variable is specified.

EXECUTIVE

The heart of the real-time operating system. It coordinates all activities in the system including Task scheduling, I/O supervision, resource allocation, and interactive operator communication.

I/O HANDLER TASK

A Task in the RSX System which contains an interrupt service routine. I/O Handler Tasks are requested whenever they are assigned to a LUN.

LISTHEAD

A two-word core block with forward and backward pointers pointing to the next and previous list node or to itself if empty. The listhead is a reference point in a circularly linked list.

LINKED LIST

A deque consisting of nodes and listhead used to store system information. An empty list consists of only a listhead.

LUN (LOGICAL UNIT NUMBER)

Logical Unit Numbers are used to represent Logical I/O Device Units

rather than Physical Units. Each Logical Unit Number is represented by an entry in the Logical Unit Table.

LUT(LOGICAL UNIT TABLE)

A block of contiguous core with a one-word entry, or slot, for each Logical Unit Number. When a LUN is assigned to a Physical Device Unit, the corresponding LUT slot contains the address of the appropriate Physical Device List node.

MCR(MONITOR CONSOLE ROUTINE)

The MCR allows the user to communicate on-line with the system from the console teleprinter. The MCR consists of the Resident MCR Task, which accepts user's commands, and the MCR Functions, which actually carry out the indicated requests.

NODES

The list elements of a deque. All nodes (of dynamic lists) consist of the listhead followed by eight words of data (list elements).

PARTITION

An area of contiguous core memory, defined at System Configuration time, from which Tasks are executed.

PARTITION BLOCK

An abnormal node (34₈ words) generated by the System Configurator to serve three functions. (1) It contains partition description information to assure that a Task being installed into the system has been built for an existing partition; (2) It provides core for an Event Variable and disk (DSKGET) control table necessary to load Tasks into partitions; and (3) it provides for saving a Task's environment when it is interrupted by the Executive.

PBDL(PARTITION BLOCKS DESCRIPTION LIST)

Partition Blocks generated by the System Configurator are linked together into a deque called the PBDL.

PDVL(PHYSICAL DEVICE LIST)

A deque constructed by the System Configurator used to describe the devices and units in the system. When a logical I/O unit is assigned to a physical unit, the address of the node describing the device and unit is set in a LUT entry corresponding to the LUN.

POOL(POOL OF EMPTY NODES)

Empty ten-word nodes for use in any deque. The Pool is generated by the System Configurator from core area that has not been specified for other use.

SCDL(SYSTEM COMMON BLOCK DEFINITIONS LIST)

A deque consisting of nodes which contain a record of the descriptions of each System COMMON Block.

SIGNIFICANT EVENT

An event which results in the scanning of the Active Task List. The following events are considered "Significant Events": (1) I/O queuing; (2) normal I/O request completion (dependent upon I/O Handler Task); (3) A Task request; (4) a scheduled SCHEDULE, RUN, or SYNC coming due; (5) a Mark time expiration; (6) a Task resumption (RESUME Directive); and (7) a Task EXIT.

STL(SYSTEM TASK LIST)

A directory of all Tasks in the System.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR

A Task which allows the user to tailor the RSX System to best fit his requirements.

TKB

The Task Builder program used to build executable Tasks from relocatable binary files.

TRIGGER EVENT VARIABLE

An Event Variable referenced within a PDVL node. The Trigger Event Variable is used to stimulate a dormant I/O Handler Task.

HOW TO OBTAIN SOFTWARE INFORMATION

Announcements for new and revised software, as well as programming notes, software problems, and documentation corrections are published by Software Information Service in the following newsletters.

Digital Software News for the PDP-8 & PDP-12
Digital Software News for the PDP-11
Digital Software News for the PDP-9/15 Family

These newsletters contain information applicable to software available from Digital's Program Library, Articles in Digital Software News update the cumulative Software Performance Summary which is contained in each basic kit of system software for new computers. To assure that the monthly Digital Software News is sent to the appropriate software contact at your installation, please check with the Software Specialist or Sales Engineer at your nearest Digital office.

Questions or problems concerning Digital's Software should be reported to the Software Specialist. In cases where no Software Specialist is available, please send a Software Performance Report form with details of the problem to:

Software Information Service
Digital Equipment Corporation
146 Main Street, Bldg. 3-5
Maynard, Massachusetts 01754

These forms which are provided in the software kit should be fully filled out and accompanied by teletype output as well as listings or tapes of the user program to facilitate a complete investigation. An answer will be sent to the individual and appropriate topics of general interest will be printed in the newsletter.

Orders for new and revised software and manuals, additional Software Performance Report forms, and software price lists should be directed to the nearest Digital Field office or representative. U.S.A. customers may order directly from the Program Library in Maynard. When ordering, include the code number and a brief description of the software requested.

Digital Equipment Computer Users Society (DECUS) maintains a user library and publishes a catalog of programs as well as the DECUSCOPE magazine for its members and non-members who request it. For further information please write to:

DECUS
Digital Equipment Corporation
146 Main Street, Bldg. 3-5
Maynard, Massachusetts 01754

READER'S COMMENTS

Digital Equipment Corporation maintains a continuous effort to improve the quality and usefulness of its publications. To do this effectively we need user feedback -- your critical evaluation of this manual.

Please comment on this manual's completeness, accuracy, organization, usability and readability.

Did you find errors in this manual? If so, specify by page.

How can this manual be improved?

Other comments?

Please state your position. _____ Date: _____

Name: _____ Organization: _____

Street: _____ Department: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip or Country _____

**Digital Equipment Corporation
Maynard, Massachusetts**

